

Population, Housing and Establishment Census 1996 - IPUMS Subset

Central Agency for Public Mobilisation and Statistics, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

EGY_1996_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

Population, Housing and Establishment Census 1996 - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Egypt 1996 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Egypt	EGY

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons and households

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: no
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: no

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A census building is a free standing structure which is fixed on earth or on water permanently or temporarily (regardless the material used in building it) and it is used for residence or doing any activity in it (work, sport, pious work....etc.).
- Households: Consist of one person or a group of persons (related or non related to each other) sharing their housing unit and food together. A household includes: a) servants and the like who are living with the household; b) visitors who spent the census night with the household (except military persons); c) household members who spent the census night apart from their household, like members of armed forces and persons who always or temporarily work at night shifts or otherwise would not be counted by the census elsewhere; d) workers on Egyptian or foreign means of transportation who were present within or out of the territorial boundaries but have no residing place outside the country.
- Group quarters: Not applicable

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Egypt 1996

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: IPUMS-I, IPUMS-DHS Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Districts (Qadahs) with 20,000+ population; combined as necessary by IPUMS

UNIVERSE

All individuals (Egyptians and foreigners) who were present within the political boundaries of Egypt at census night.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Central Agency for Public Mobilisation and Statistics	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Central Agency for Public Mobilisation and Statistics

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 5902243.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Sample of private households drawn by Egyptian statistical office. Sample method unknown.

WEIGHTING

Calculated by IPUMS based on village population totals. Use of weights is strongly advised.

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1996-11-18	1996-11-19

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1996-11-18	1996-11-19

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de facto, CENSUS DAY: November 18-19, 1996

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Special Households Questionnaires; Public Living Quarters Questionnaire; Household and Housing Condition Questionnaire

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
Central Agency for Public Mobilisation and Statistics

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or

households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Egypt, Central Agency for Public Mobilisation and Statistics. Population, Housing and Establishment Census 1996

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Central Agency for Public Mobilisation and Statistics

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1996, Central Agency for Public Mobilisation and Statistics and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_EGY_1996_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users

should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
EGY1996_PHC-H-H Household records	1	85
EGY1996_PHC-P-H Person records	5902243	91

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Household records

Cases:	1
variables:	85

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGE01	AREAMOLLWGE01	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGE02	AREAMOLLWGE02	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_EG	GEO1_EG	Egypt, Governorate 1986 - 2006 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_EG1996	GEO1_EG1996	Egypt, Governorate 1996 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_EG	GEO2_EG	Egypt, District 1986 - 2006 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_EG1996	GEO2_EG1996	Egypt, District 1996 [Level 1, GIS]	
DHS_IPUMSI_EG	DHS_IPUMSI_EG	DHS-IPUMS-I Egypt regions, 1986-2006 [consistent boundaries, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
AIRCON	AIRCON	Air conditioning	

ID	Name	Label	Question
COMPUTER	COMPUTER	Computer	
WASHER	WASHER	Clothes washing machine	
FREEZER	FREEZER	Food freezer	
REFRIG	REFRIG	Refrigerator	
TV	TV	Television set	
VCR	VCR	Videocassette recorder	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
EG1996A_DWNUM	EG1996A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
EG1996A_PERN	EG1996A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
EG1996A_FBIG	EG1996A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
EG1996A_FBIG_NH	EG1996A_FBIG_NH	Number of persons in large household before it was split	
EG1996A_URBAN	EG1996A_URBAN	Urban or rural area	Governorate: ____ City: ____ District/Markaz: ____ Shyakha/Village: ____ Enumeration area number: ____ Road/Hamlet name: ____ Road/Hamlet number: ____ Block number: ____ Building number or owner's name: ____ Census building number: ____ Household serial number: ____
EG1996A_DWTYPE	EG1996A_DWTYPE	Dwelling type	Type of housing unit [] 1 Apartment [] 2 More than one apartment [] 3 Villa [] 9 Other
EG1996A_TENURE	EG1996A_TENURE	Tenure status	Occupancy status [] 1 Rented [] 2 Furnished [] 3 Owned [] 6 Granted [] 7 Other
EG1996A_WATSR	EG1996A_WATSR	Source of water	Source of water [] 1 Piped public system [] 2 Pump [] 3 Well [] 9 Other

ID	Name	Label	Question
EG1996A_WATPIPE	EG1996A_WATPIPE	Connection with water supply system	Water supply system <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Tap inside house <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Tap inside building <input type="checkbox"/> 3 None
EG1996A_SEWER	EG1996A_SEWER	Connection with sewage facilities	
EG1996A_LIGHT	EG1996A_LIGHT	Main type of lighting	Main type of lighting <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Kerosene <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Butane <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other
EG1996A_ENERGBG	EG1996A_ENERGBG	Fuel used: butane	Fuel and energy used <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Butane <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Natural gas <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Kerosene <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other
EG1996A_ENERGNG	EG1996A_ENERGNG	Fuel used: natural gas	Fuel and energy used <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Butane <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Natural gas <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Kerosene <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other
EG1996A_ENERGKE	EG1996A_ENERGKE	Fuel used: kerosene	Fuel and energy used <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Butane <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Natural gas <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Kerosene <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other
EG1996A_ENERGEL	EG1996A_ENERGEL	Energy used: electricity	Fuel and energy used <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Butane <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Natural gas <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Kerosene <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other
EG1996A_ENERGOT	EG1996A_ENERGOT	Fuel or energy used: other	Fuel and energy used <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Butane <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Natural gas <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Kerosene <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other
EG1996A_ROOMS	EG1996A_ROOMS	Number of rooms	Number of rooms ____
EG1996A_RENT	EG1996A_RENT	Monthly rent in Egyptian pound	Monthly rent ____
EG1996A_KITCH	EG1996A_KITCH	Kitchen facility	Kitchen <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Private <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Shared <input type="checkbox"/> 3 None
EG1996A_TOILET	EG1996A_TOILET	Bathroom facility with toilet	Bathroom <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Private <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Shared <input type="checkbox"/> 3 None
EG1996A_BATHEX	EG1996A_BATHEX	Separate bathroom	Separate bathroom <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Private <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Shared <input type="checkbox"/> 3 None
EG1996A_TOILETEX	EG1996A_TOILETEX	Separate toilet	Separate toilet <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Private <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Shared <input type="checkbox"/> 3 None

ID	Name	Label	Question
EG1996A_REFRIG	EG1996A_REFRIG	Has a refrigerator	Domestic appliances <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electric refrigerators <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Electric washing machine <input type="checkbox"/> 3 T. V. black and white <input type="checkbox"/> 4 T. V. color <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Cooker <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Water heater <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Deep freezer <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Video <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Air conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 10 PC <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Dish <input type="checkbox"/> 12 None
EG1996A_WASHER	EG1996A_WASHER	Has an electric washing machine	Domestic appliances <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electric refrigerators <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Electric washing machine <input type="checkbox"/> 3 T. V. black and white <input type="checkbox"/> 4 T. V. color <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Cooker <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Water heater <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Deep freezer <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Video <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Air conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 10 PC <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Dish <input type="checkbox"/> 12 None
EG1996A_TVBW	EG1996A_TVBW	Has a black and white television	Domestic appliances <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electric refrigerators <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Electric washing machine <input type="checkbox"/> 3 T. V. black and white <input type="checkbox"/> 4 T. V. color <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Cooker <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Water heater <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Deep freezer <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Video <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Air conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 10 PC <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Dish <input type="checkbox"/> 12 None
EG1996A_TVC	EG1996A_TVC	Has a color television	Domestic appliances <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electric refrigerators <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Electric washing machine <input type="checkbox"/> 3 T. V. black and white <input type="checkbox"/> 4 T. V. color <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Cooker <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Water heater <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Deep freezer <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Video <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Air conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 10 PC <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Dish <input type="checkbox"/> 12 None
EG1996A_OVEN	EG1996A_OVEN	Has a cooker	Domestic appliances <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electric refrigerators <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Electric washing machine <input type="checkbox"/> 3 T. V. black and white <input type="checkbox"/> 4 T. V. color <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Cooker <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Water heater <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Deep freezer <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Video <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Air conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 10 PC <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Dish <input type="checkbox"/> 12 None

ID	Name	Label	Question
EG1996A_HEATER	EG1996A_HEATER	Has a water heater	Domestic appliances <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electric refrigerators <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Electric washing machine <input type="checkbox"/> 3 T. V. black and white <input type="checkbox"/> 4 T. V. color <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Cooker <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Water heater <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Deep freezer <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Video <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Air conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 10 PC <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Dish <input type="checkbox"/> 12 None
EG1996A_FREEZER	EG1996A_FREEZER	Has a deep freezer	Domestic appliances <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electric refrigerators <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Electric washing machine <input type="checkbox"/> 3 T. V. black and white <input type="checkbox"/> 4 T. V. color <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Cooker <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Water heater <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Deep freezer <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Video <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Air conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 10 PC <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Dish <input type="checkbox"/> 12 None
EG1996A_VCR	EG1996A_VCR	Has a video	Domestic appliances <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electric refrigerators <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Electric washing machine <input type="checkbox"/> 3 T. V. black and white <input type="checkbox"/> 4 T. V. color <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Cooker <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Water heater <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Deep freezer <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Video <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Air conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 10 PC <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Dish <input type="checkbox"/> 12 None
EG1996A_AC	EG1996A_AC	Has an air conditioner	Domestic appliances <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electric refrigerators <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Electric washing machine <input type="checkbox"/> 3 T. V. black and white <input type="checkbox"/> 4 T. V. color <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Cooker <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Water heater <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Deep freezer <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Video <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Air conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 10 PC <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Dish <input type="checkbox"/> 12 None
EG1996A_COMPUTER	EG1996A_COMPUTER	Has a computer	Domestic appliances <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electric refrigerators <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Electric washing machine <input type="checkbox"/> 3 T. V. black and white <input type="checkbox"/> 4 T. V. color <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Cooker <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Water heater <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Deep freezer <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Video <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Air conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 10 PC <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Dish <input type="checkbox"/> 12 None

ID	Name	Label	Question
EG1996A_DISHWASH	EG1996A_DISHWASH	Has a dishwasher	Domestic appliances <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electric refrigerators <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Electric washing machine <input type="checkbox"/> 3 T. V. black and white <input type="checkbox"/> 4 T. V. color <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Cooker <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Water heater <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Deep freezer <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Video <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Air conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 10 PC <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Dish <input type="checkbox"/> 12 None
EG1996A_GOTZIP	EG1996A_GOTZIP	Has domestic appliances	Domestic appliances <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electric refrigerators <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Electric washing machine <input type="checkbox"/> 3 T. V. black and white <input type="checkbox"/> 4 T. V. color <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Cooker <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Water heater <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Deep freezer <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Video <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Air conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> 10 PC <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Dish <input type="checkbox"/> 12 None
EG1996A_CAR	EG1996A_CAR	Private motor car	Means of transportation owned <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Motor car <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Motorcycle <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cycle non-motorized <input type="checkbox"/> 8 None
EG1996A_MOTOCY	EG1996A_MOTOCY	Motorcycle	Means of transportation owned <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Motor car <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Motorcycle <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cycle non-motorized <input type="checkbox"/> 8 None
EG1996A_BIKE	EG1996A_BIKE	Cycle, non-motorized	Means of transportation owned <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Motor car <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Motorcycle <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cycle non-motorized <input type="checkbox"/> 8 None
EG1996A_NOTRANS	EG1996A_NOTRANS	Has means of transportation	Means of transportation owned <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Motor car <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Motorcycle <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cycle non-motorized <input type="checkbox"/> 8 None
EG1996A_HHTYPE	EG1996A_HHTYPE	Type of family situation within the household	
EG1996A_HDWIVES	EG1996A_HDWIVES	Number of wives of head	14. Number or current wives _____
EG1996A_WTHH	EG1996A_WTHH	Household weight	
EG1996A_STRATA	EG1996A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 90

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Person records

Cases: 5902243

variables: 91

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
POLYGAM	POLYGAM	Polygamous union	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
BIRTHMO	BIRTHMO	Month of birth	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
NATION	NATION	Country of citizenship	
BPLEG	BPLEG	Governorate of birth, Egypt	
BPLEG3	BPLEG3	District of birth, Egypt	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	

ID	Name	Label	Question
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCEG	EDUCEG	Educational attainment, Egypt	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
EMPSECT	EMPSECT	Sector of employment	
MIGRATEP	MIGRATEP	Migration status, previous residence	
GEOMIG1_P	GEOMIG1_P	1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIGYRS1	MIGYRS1	Years residing in current locality	
MIGCAUSE	MIGCAUSE	Reason for migration	
MIG1_P_EG	MIG1_P_EG	Governorate of previous residence, Egypt; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
DISBLND	DISBLND	Blind or vision-impaired	
DISDEAF	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	
DISMUTE	DISMUTE	Mute or speech impaired	
DISLOWR	DISLOWR	Disability affecting lower extremities	
DISUPPR	DISUPPR	Disability affecting upper extremities	
DISMNTL	DISMNTL	Mental disability	
EG1996A_PERNUM	EG1996A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
EG1996A_RELATE	EG1996A_RELATE	Relationship	2. Relationship to the head of the household ____ [Person No. 1 is "Head of the H.H."]
EG1996A_SEX	EG1996A_SEX	Sex	3. Sex [] 1 Male [] 2 Female
EG1996A_RELIG	EG1996A_RELIG	Religion	4. Religion [] 1 Moslem [] 2 Christian [] 3 Jewish [] 4 Other
EG1996A_NATION	EG1996A_NATION	Nationality	5. Nationality ____
EG1996A_BDAY2	EG1996A_BDAY2	Month of birth	6. Birth date or age (completed years) Date ____ Age ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
EG1996A_BDAY3	EG1996A_BDAY3	Year of birth	6. Birth date or age (completed years) Date ____ Age ____
EG1996A_AGE	EG1996A_AGE	Age	6. Birth date or age (completed years) Date ____ Age ____
EG1996A_LIT	EG1996A_LIT	Literate	7. Educational status or last educational certificate [Question 7 was asked of persons 10 years and over.] [] 1 Under age [] 2 Illiterate [] 3 Read and write (literate) [] 4 Certificate
EG1996A_DEGREE	EG1996A_DEGREE	Educational level	7. Educational status or last educational certificate [Question 7 was asked of persons 10 years and over.] [] 1 Under age [] 2 Illiterate [] 3 Read and write (literate) [] 4 Certificate
EG1996A_EMPSTAT	EG1996A_EMPSTAT	Work status	Persons six years and over [Questions 8-11 were asked of persons 6 years and over.] 8. Employment status [] 1 Under age [] 2 Employer [] 3 Self-employed [] 4 Employee [] 5 Unpaid worker [] 6 Seeking work (old) [] 7 Seeking work (new) [] 8 Student [] 9 Housewife [] 10 Not willing to work [] 11 Retired [] 12 Aged not working [] 13 Unable to work
EG1996A_ESTAB	EG1996A_ESTAB	Place of work	Persons six years and over [Questions 8-11 were asked of persons 6 years and over.] 9. Name of establishment the person is working in ____
EG1996A_SECTOR	EG1996A_SECTOR	Work sector	Persons six years and over [Questions 8-11 were asked of persons 6 years and over.] 10. Sector [] 1 Under age [] 2 Governmental [] 3 Public [] 4 Private [] 5 Foreign [] 6 Not working
EG1996A_IND2	EG1996A_IND2	Industry (ISIC summary)	Persons six years and over [Questions 8-11 were asked of persons 6 years and over.] 11. Industry ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
EG1996A_IND3	EG1996A_IND3	Industry (ISIC)	Persons six years and over [Questions 8-11 were asked of persons 6 years and over.] 11. Industry ____
EG1996A_OCC1	EG1996A_OCC1	Occupation, 1 digit	12. Main occupation ____ [Question 12 was asked of persons 15 years and over.]
EG1996A_MARST	EG1996A_MARST	Marital status	13. Marital status [] 1 Underage [] 2 Never married [] 3 Married [] 4 Engaged [] 5 Divorce [] 6 Widowed
EG1996A_WIVES	EG1996A_WIVES	Number of wives	14. Number or current wives ____
EG1996A_HANDICAP	EG1996A_HANDICAP	Type of disability	15. Type of disability ____
EG1996A_RESUU	EG1996A_RESUU	Usual place of living: urban-rural	16. Place of usual residence City/ Village: ____ District/Markaz: ____ Governorate: ____
EG1996A_BPLG	EG1996A_BPLG	Birth place: governorate	17. Place of birth ____
EG1996A_BPLM	EG1996A_BPLM	Birth place: district	17. Place of birth ____
EG1996A_BPLU	EG1996A_BPLU	Birth place: urban-rural	17. Place of birth ____
EG1996A_WORKG	EG1996A_WORKG	Work or study place: governorate	18. Place of work or study ____
EG1996A_WORKU	EG1996A_WORKU	Work or study place: urban-rural	18. Place of work or study ____
EG1996A_RESPG	EG1996A_RESPG	Previous place of residence: governorate	19. Previous residence prior to the present ____
EG1996A_RESPM	EG1996A_RESPM	Previous place of residence: district	19. Previous residence prior to the present ____
EG1996A_RESPU	EG1996A_RESPU	Previous place of residence: urban-rural	19. Previous residence prior to the present ____
EG1996A_WHYMOVE	EG1996A_WHYMOVE	Reason for changing living place	20. Cause of changing previous residence [] 1 Work [] 2 Study [] 3 Marriage [] 4 Divorce/Widowed [] 5 Accompanied [] 6 Other [] 7 No change
EG1996A_RESDUR	EG1996A_RESDUR	Duration of residence (in years)	21. Duration of residence prior to the present ____
EG1996A_WTPER	EG1996A_WTPER	Person weight	

total: 91

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador

1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample

32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample

71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

YEAR: Year**Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962

1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004

2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGEO2: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEO1_EG: Egypt, Governorate 1986 - 2006 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

818001	Giza, 6th October City, Cairo, Helwan
818002	Alexandria
818003	Port Said
818004	Suez
818011	Demietta
818012	Dakahlia
818013	Sharkia
818014	Kaliobia
818015	Kafr Sheikh
818016	Gharbia
818018	Menoufia, Behera
818019	Ismailia
818022	Bani Swif
818023	Fayoum
818024	Menia
818025	Asiut
818026	Sohag
818027	Qena, Luxor
818028	Aswan
818031	Red Sea
818032	New Valley
818033	Marsa Matroh
818034	North Sinai
818035	South Sinai

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_EG identifies the household's governorate within Egypt in all sample years. Governorates are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_EG is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_EG can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Egypt can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2

variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe

44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

URBAN: Urban-rural status**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

DHS_IPUMSI_EG: DHS-IPUMS-I Egypt regions, 1986-2006 [consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	URBAN GOVERNORATES
01	Cairo
02	Alexandria
03	Port Said

04	Suez
05	Helwan
06	6th of October City
10	LOWER EGYPT
11	Damietta
12	Dakahlia
13	Sharkia
14	Kalyubia
15	Kafr-El Sheik
16	Gharbia
17	Menofia
18	Behera
19	Ismalia
20	UPPER EGYPT
21	Giza
22	Beni Suef
23	Fayoum
24	Menya
25	Assiut
26	Souhag
27	Qena and Luxor
28	Aswan
30	FRONTIER GOVERNORATES
31	Red Sea
32	New Valley
33	Matroh
34	North Sinai
35	South Sinai
99	UNKNOWN

description

DEFINITION

DHS_IPUMSI_EG provides geographic codes for Egypt that match those in the DHS and IPUMS-International databases. This variable can be used to link contextual area data from IPUMS-DHS to IPUMS-International or vice versa. The codes in DHS_IPUMSI_EG indicate the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated or surveyed.

GIS shapefiles for Egypt can be downloaded [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

ELECTRIC: Electricity**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled

33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

GE01_EG1996: Egypt, Governorate 1996 [Level 1, GIS]**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Cairo
002	Alexandria
003	Port Said
004	Suez
011	Demietta
012	Dakahlia
013	Sharkia
014	Kaliobia
015	Kafr Sheikh
016	Gharbia
017	Menoufia
018	Behera
019	Ismailia
021	Giza
022	Bani Swif
023	Fayoum
024	Menia
025	Asiut
026	Sohag
027	Qena
029	Luxor
028	Aswan
031	Red Sea
032	New Valley
033	Marsa Matroh

034	North Sinai
035	South Sinai

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_EG1996 identifies the household's governorate within Egypt in 1996. Governorates are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_EG1996 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Egypt can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_EG: Egypt, District 1986 - 2006 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
818001001	Qism al-Basatin
818001002	Qism al-Salam
818001003	Qism 'Ayn Shams
818001004	Qism al-Marg
818001005	Qism al-Matariyya
818001006	Qism al-Zaytun
818001007	Qism al-Zawiyya al-Hamra
818001008	Qism al-Sahil
818001009	Qism Hada'iq al-Qubba
818001010	Qism Minsha'at Nasir
818001011	Qism al-Khalifa
818001012	Qism al-Zamalik, Qism Misr al-Qadima
818001013	Qism al-Sharabiyya
818001014	Qism Rawd al-Farag
818001015	Qism Sayyida Zaynab, al-

818001016	Qism Misr al-Gadida
818001017	Qism al-Wayli
818001018	Qism Shubra
818001019	Qism al-Zahir
818001020	Qism Bulaq
818001021	Qism al-Darb al-Ahmar-
818001022	Qism Bab al-Sha'riyya
818001023	Qism al-Gamaliyya
818001024	Qism 'Abdin
818001025	Qism al-Azbakiyya, Qism Qasr al-Nil
818001026	Qism al-Muski
818001027	Qism thani Madinat Nasr, Qism awal al-Qahira al-Gadida, Qism thani al-Qahira al-Gadida, Qism thalith al-Qahira al-Gadida, Qism awal Madinat Nasr
818001028	Qism Hilwan
818001029	Qism al-Nuzha, Qism al-Shourouq, Qism Madinet Badr, Unorganized [Helwan]
818001030	Qism Turah, Qism al-Ma'adi
818001031	Qism 15 May
818001032	Qism al-Tibbin
818001033	Markaz al-Saf
818001034	Markaz Attfih
818001035	Markaz Imbabah, Markaz Kirdassa, Qism al-Warraq, Qism al-Warraq, Markaz Kerdasa
818001036	Markaz al-Badrashayn
818001037	Markaz al-'Ayyatt
818001038	Markaz Awsim
818001039	Markaz al-Gizah
818001040	Qism awal 6th of October, Qism thani 6th of October
818001041	Qism al-Hawamdiyah
818001042	Qism al-Wahat al-Bahariyyah
818001043	Qism al-Sheikh Zayid, Unorganized [6th of October City]
818001044	Qism al-'Umraniyya, Qism Bulaq al-Dakrur
818001045	Qism Imbaba
818001046	Qism al-Ahram, Qism al-Ahram
818001047	Qism al-Giza
818001048	Qism al-'Aguza
818001049	Qism al-Duqqi
818002005	Qism Muharram bey
818002006	Sahel Shamali-part, Qism al-'Attarin, Qism al-Muntaza, Qism Burg al-'Arab, Qism Sidi Gabir, Qism awal al-Raml, Qism al-'Amriyya, Qism thani al-Raml, Qism Burg al-'Arab al-gadida, Qism al-Dikhila, Qism al-Gumruk, Qism al-Manshiyya, Qism Bab sh
818002008	Qism Karmuz

818002009	Qism al-Labban
818002011	Qism Mina al-Basal
818003006	Qism awal al-Ganub, Qism al-Zohour, Qism al-Sharq, Qism al-Dawahi, Qism al-'Arab, Qism al-Munakh, Qism awal Port Fu'ad, Qism thani al-Ganub, Qism thani Port Fu'ad, Qism Mubarak-Sharq al tafr'ia, Qism Manasra, gharb Port Sa'id, Police Departmen
818004001	Qism al-Arba'in, Qism al-Suways, Qism al-Ganayin
818004003	Qism 'Ataqa
818004004	Qism Faysal
818004999	Suez Governorate, district unknown
818011001	Qism awal Dumyat, Qism thani Dumyat
818011004	Markaz Kafr Sa'd
818011007	Markaz al-Zarqa
818011008	Qism Ra's al-Barr, Qism madinet Dumyat al-Gadida, Markaz Fariskur, Markaz Dumyat, Police Department Port of Damietta
818012001	Qism awal al-Mansura
818012002	qism thani al-Mansura
818012004	Markaz Aga
818012005	Markaz Tami al-Amdid, Markaz al-Sinballawayn
818012009	Markaz Dikirnis, Markaz Bani Ebeid
818012010	Markaz Shirbin
818012011	Markaz Talkha, Markaz Nabrowa
818012012	Qism Mit Ghamr
818012013	Markaz Mit Ghamr
818012014	Markaz Minyat al-Nasr
818012017	Markaz Mit Salsil, Markaz al-Gamaliyya, Markaz al-Matariyya, Markaz al-Manzala
818012019	Markaz Mahalet Demna, Markaz al-Mansura
818012020	Qism Gamasa, Markaz Bilqas
818013001	Qism awal al-Zaqaziq
818013002	Qism thani al-Zaqaziq
818013003	Markaz al-Zaqaziq
818013004	Markaz Abu Hammad, Unorganized [Sharkia]
818013005	Markaz Abu Kabir
818013007	Qism al-Salihiyya al-Gadida, Markaz al-Husayniyya
818013008	Markaz Bilbays
818013009	Qism thani Madinet 10th of Ramadan, Qism awal Madinet 10th of Ramadan
818013010	Markaz Dyarb Nigm
818013011	Qism Faqus, Markaz Kafr Saqr, Markaz Faqus
818013012	Markaz Minya al-Qamh
818013013	Markaz Hihya
818013014	Markaz Mashtul al-Suq

818013015	Markaz al-Ibrahimiyya
818013016	Markaz Qanayat, al-
818013017	Markaz Awlad Saqr
818013018	Markaz al-Qurin
818014001	Qism Banha
818014002	Markaz Banha
818014004	Markaz al-Qanatir al-Khayriyya
818014005	Markaz Shibir al-Qanatir
818014006	Qism awal Shubra al-Khayma
818014007	Qism thani Shubra al-Khayma
818014008	Qism Qaha, Markaz Tukh
818014009	Qism Qalyub, Markaz Qalyub
818014011	Markaz Kafr Shukr
818014012	Qism al-Khosous, Qism al-Obour, Markaz al-Khanka, Unorganized [Kalyobia]
818015001	Qism Kafr al-Shaykh
818015002	Markaz Kafr al-Shaykh
818015003	Markaz al-Burullus, Markaz al-Hamul, Markaz al-Riyad, Markaz Sidi Salim, Markaz Mitubas
818015004	Markaz Biyala
818015005	Qism Disuq
818015006	Markaz Disuq
818015008	Markaz Fuwwa
818015009	Markaz Qallin
818016001	Qism awal Tanta
818016002	Qism thani Tanta
818016003	Markaz Tanta
818016004	Markaz al-Santa
818016005	Qism awal al-Mahalla al-Kubra
818016006	Qism thani al-Mahalla al-Kubra
818016007	Markaz al-Mahalla al-Kubra
818016008	Markaz Basyun
818016009	Markaz Zifta
818016010	Markaz Samannud
818016011	Markaz Qutur
818016012	Markaz Kafr al-Zayyat
818018001	Qism Shibir al-Kum
818018002	Markaz Shibir al-Kum
818018003	Markaz Ashmun
818018004	Markaz al-Bagur
818018005	Markaz al-Shuhada'

818018006	Markaz Birkat al-Sab'
818018007	Markaz Tala
818018008	Markaz Quwisna
818018009	Qism Madinat Minuf, Markaz Minuf
818018010	Qism Sirs al-Layyana
818018011	Markaz Idku, Markaz Kafr al-Dawwar
818018012	Markaz Kum Hamada, Markaz Badr
818018013	Markaz Damanhur
818018014	Qism Gharb al Nubaria, Markaz Abu al-Matamir, Unorganized [Behera]
818018015	Markaz Abu Hummus
818018016	Markaz ltyay al-Barud
818018017	Markaz al-Dilingat
818018018	Qism Kafr al-Dawwar
818018019	Qism Damanhur
818018020	Markaz Shubrakhit
818018021	Markaz al-Mahmudiyya
818018022	Markaz Hush 'Isa
818018023	Markaz Rashid
818018024	Markaz al-Rahmaniyya
818018025	Markaz Wadi al-Natrun
818018026	Markaz wa Madinat al-Sadat
818019001	Qism awal al-Isma'iliyya, Markaz al-Isma'iliyya, Qism al-Qantara Sharq, Markaz Fayid
818019002	Qism thani al-Isma'iliyya, Qism thalith al-Isma'iliyya
818019005	Markaz al-Tall al-Kabir
818019006	Markaz al-Qantara
818022001	Qism Bani Suwayf
818022003	Qism Bani Suwayf al gadida, Markaz Bani Suwayf, Unorganized [Beni Suef]
818022004	Markaz al-Fashn
818022005	Markaz al-Wasta
818022006	Markaz lhnasya
818022007	Markaz Biba
818022008	Markaz Sumusta
818022009	Markaz Nasir
818023001	Qism al-Fayyum
818023002	Markaz al-Fayyum, Unorganized [Fayoum]
818023003	Markaz lbshaway, Markaz Youssef El seddik
818023004	Markaz ltsa
818023005	Markaz Sinuris
818023006	Markaz Tamiyya

818024001	Qism al-Minya
818024002	Markaz al-Minya
818024003	Qism al-Minya al- al gadida, Markaz al-'Idwa, Unorganized [Menia]
818024004	Markaz Abu Qurqas
818024006	Markaz Bani Mazar
818024007	Markaz Dayr Mawas
818024008	Markaz Samallut
818024009	Markaz Matay
818024010	Markaz Maghagha
818024011	Qism Mallawi
818024012	Markaz Mallawi
818025001	Qism awal Asyut
818025002	Qism thani Asyut
818025003	Markaz Asyut
818025004	Markaz Abnub
818025005	Markaz Abu Tig
818025006	Markaz al-Badari
818025007	Markaz Sahil Salim
818025008	Markaz al-Ghanayim
818025010	Markaz Dayrut
818025011	Markaz Sidfa
818025012	Markaz Manfalut
818025013	Markaz al-Fath
818025014	Qism Asyut al gadida, Markaz al-Qusiyya, Unorganized [Asyout]
818026001	Qism awal Suhag
818026002	Qism thani Suhag
818026003	Markaz Suhag
818026005	Markaz al-Balyana
818026006	Markaz al-Maragha
818026007	Markaz al-Minsha'a
818026008	Markaz Dar al-Salam (Awlad Tuq Sharq), Qism Suhag al gadida, Unorganized [Suhag]
818026009	Qism Girga
818026010	Markaz Girga, Markaz Osayrat
818026011	Markaz Guhayna al-gharbiyya
818026012	Markaz Saqulta
818026013	Markaz Tima
818026014	Qism Tahta, Markaz Tahta
818026016	Qism Kawthar, Markaz Akhmim
818027001	Markaz al-Uqsur, Markaz Shortet Tiba, Markaz Qus

818027002	Qism al-Uqsur
818027003	Markaz Dishna, Markaz Nag' Hammadi
818027004	Markaz Abu Tisht
818027005	Markaz Qina
818027006	Markaz Isna
818027007	Qism Qina
818027008	Markaz Armant, Unorganized [Qena], Unorganized [Luxor]
818027009	Markaz Farshut
818027010	Markaz Naqada
818027011	Markaz Qift
818027012	Markaz al-Waqf
818028001	Qism Aswan
818028002	Markaz Aswan
818028003	Markaz Idfu
818028005	Markaz Nasr
818028006	Markaz Daraw, Markaz Kum Umbu, Madinat Tushka al gadida, Markaz Abu Simbel, Unorganized [Aswan]
818031003	Qism Safaga
818031005	Qism Ra's Gharib
818031006	Qism al-Shallatin, Qism Halayib, Qism al-Qusayr, Qism Marsa 'Alam
818031008	Qism awal al-Ghardaqa, Qism thani al-Ghardaqa
818032002	Markaz Wahat al-dakhla, Qism Wahat al-kharga, Markaz Barees, Markaz al-Farafra
818033002	Qism Siwa
818033003	Qism al-Hammam, Qism Sidi Barrani, Qism Marsa Matruh, qism al-Sallum, Qism al-Dab'a, Qism Marina al-'Alamayn, Qism al-Sahel Shamali-part
818034001	Qism awal al-'Arish
818034002	Qism thani al-'Arish
818034003	Qism thalithal-'Arish
818034008	Qism al-Shaykh Zuwayd
818034010	Qism Bi'r al-'Abd, Qism rabi' al-'Arish, Qism Rummana
818034011	Qism al-Qasima, Qism Nakhl, Qism al-Hasana, Qism Rafah
818035002	Qism Ra's Sudr, Qism Sant Caterin, Qism Dahab, Qism al-Tur, Qism Sharm al-Shaykh, Qism Abu Rudays, Port Suez Police Department, Qism Nuwayba', Qism Taba

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_EG identifies the household's district within Egypt for all sample years. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after governorates. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_EG can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Egypt can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_EG1996: Egypt, District 1996 [Level 1, GIS]**Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001001	Qism Shubrâ
001002	Qism al-Dhâhir
001003	Qism al-Salâm
001004	Qism Minshât Nâsir
001005	Qism al-Zamâlik, Qism Misr al-Qadîmah
001006	Qism al-Sharâbiyyah
001007	Qism Rûd al-Farag
001008	Qism al-Basâtîn
001009	Qism Misr al-Gadîdâ
001010	Qism Madînat Nasr
001011	Qism Madînat Nasr qism 2
001012	Qism al-Gizah
001013	Qism al-Sâhil
001014	Qism 'Ain Shams
001015	Qism al-Zâwyat al-Hamrâ'
001016	Qism al-Zaytûn
001017	Qism al-Mattarîyyah
001018	Qism al-Marg
001019	Qism al-Hawâmidiyah
001020	Madînat 6 Octobre
001021	Markaz al-Badrashayn
001022	Markaz al-'Ayyâtt
001023	Markaz Attfih
001024	Markaz Imbâbah
001025	Markaz al-Warrâq

001026	Qism al-Tibbîn
001027	Markaz al-Saf
001028	Qism al-Ma'âdî
001029	Qism Tura
001030	Qism al-Khalîfa
001031	Markaz Awsîm
001032	Markaz al-Gîzah
001033	Qism al-Sayyîda Zainab
001034	Qism al-Wâyly
001035	Qism al-Mûski
001036	Qism 15 Mai
001037	Qism al-Gamâliyyâ
001038	Qism al-Nuzhâ, Qism Badr, Unorganized [Helwan]
001039	Qism Hilwân
001040	Qism al-Darb al-Ahmar
001041	Qism Bûlâq
001042	Qism Bâb al-Sha'riyyâ
001043	Qism al-Izbâkîyyâ, Qism Qasr al-Nîl
001044	Qism 'Abdîn
001045	Qism al-Ahrâm
001046	Qism Imbâbah
001047	Qism al-'Umrâniyya
001048	Qism Bûlâq al-Dakrûr
001049	Unorganized [6th of October City]
001050	Qism al-Doqqi
001051	Qism al-'Agûzah
001052	Qism al-Wâhât al-Baharîyyah
001053	Qism Haddâ'iq al-Qubba
002001	Qism al-Muntazâ
002002	Qism al-Raml
002003	Qism Sîdî Gâbir
002004	Qism Bab Sharky
002005	Qism Muharam Bîk
002006	Qism al-'Attârîn
002007	Qism al-Manshîyyâ
002008	Qism Karmûz
002009	Qism al-Labbân
002010	Qism al-Gumruk
002011	Qism Mînâ al-Basal

002012	Qism al-Dikhîlâ, Port Alexandria Police Department
002013	Qism al-'Amriyyâ
002015	Qism Bûrg al-Arab, Qism al-'Amriyyâ al-Gadîdâ, Unorganized [Alexandria]
003001	Qism al-Sharq Hay al-Afrangy)
003002	Qism al-'Arab
003003	Qism al-Munâkh
003005	Qism al-Dawâhî, Qism Port-Fûâd, Police Department Port Said Port
004001	Qism Suez
004002	Qism al-Arbi'în
004004	Qism Faysal, Qism 'Atâqâ
004005	Qism al-Ganâyîn
004009	Suez governorate, district unknown
011001	Qism Damiette
011002	Qism Râs al-Bar, Qism Dumyât al-Gadîdâ (Nouvelle Damiette), Markaz Damiette, Police Department Port of Damietta
011003	Markaz Fariskûr
011004	Markaz Kafr Sa'd
011007	al-Zarqâ
012001	Qism al-Mansûrâ 1
012002	Qism al-Mansûrâ 2
012003	Markaz al-Mansûrâ
012004	Markaz Agâ
012005	Markaz al-Sinbillawayn
012006	Markaz al-Mattâriyyâ
012007	Markaz al-Manzalâ
012008	Markaz Bilqâs
012009	Markaz Dikirnis
012010	Shirbîn
012011	Markaz Talkhâ
012012	Qism Mît Ghamr
012013	Markaz Mît Ghamr
012014	Minyat al-Nasr
012015	al-Gamâliyâ
012016	Tamy al-Amdîd
012017	Qism Mît Salsîl
013001	al-Zaqâzîq, qism 1
013002	al-Zaqâzîq, qism 2
013003	Markaz al-Zaqâzîq
013004	Markaz Abû Hammâd, Unorganized [Sharkia]

013005	Markaz Abû Kabîr
013006	al-Sâlhiyyâ, Markaz al-Husayniyâ
013008	Markaz Bilbays
013009	Qism 10 Ramadan
013010	Markaz Dyarb Nigm
013011	Qism Fâqûs
013012	Markaz Fâqûs
013013	Markaz Kafr Saqr
013014	Markaz Minyâ al-Qamh
013015	Markaz Hihyâ
013016	Markaz Mashtûl al-Sûq
013017	al-Ibrâhîmiyâ
013018	Qism al-Qanâyât
013019	Markaz Awlâd Saqr
013020	Markaz al-Qurin
014001	Madînat Banhâ
014002	Markaz Banhâ
014003	Markaz al-Khânkâ, Unorganized [Kalyobia]
014004	Markaz al-Qanâtir al-Khayriyyâ
014005	Markaz Shibîn al-Qanâtir
014006	Qism Shubrâ al-Khaymâ 1
014007	Qism Shubrâ al-Khaymâ 2
014008	Markaz Tûkh
014009	Markaz Qalyûb
014010	Markaz Kafr Shukr
014011	Qism Qalyub
015001	Qism Kafr al-Shaykh
015002	Markaz Kafr al-Shaykh
015003	Markaz al-Burulus
015004	Markaz Biyalâ (Billa)
015005	Markaz Disûq
015006	Markaz Sîdy Sâlim
015007	Markaz Fuwah
015008	Markaz Qallîn
015009	Markaz Mutûbis
015010	Markaz al-Hâmûl
015011	Qism Disûq
015012	Markaz al-Riyâdh
016001	Tantâ qism 1

016002	Tantâ qism 2
016003	Markaz Tantâ
016004	Markaz al-Santah
016005	al-Mahallah al-Kubrâ, qism 1
016006	al-Mahallah al-Kubrâ, qism 2
016007	Markaz al-Mahallah al-Kubrâ
016008	Markaz Basyûn
016009	Markaz Ziftâ
016010	Markaz Samannûd
016011	Markaz Qutûr
016012	Markaz Kafr al-Zayyât
018001	Qism Damanhûr
018002	Qism Kafr al-Dawwâr
018003	Markaz al-Rahmânyyah
018004	Markaz Wâdy al-Natrûn
018005	Madînat al-Sâdât (Markaz en 1996)
018006	Markaz Shubrâ Khît
018007	Markaz Damanhûr
018008	Markaz Hawsh 'Isâ
018009	Markaz Rashîd
018010	Markaz Kûm Hammâdah
018011	Markaz Minûf
018012	Markaz Quwîsnâ
018013	Markaz Ashmûn
018014	Markaz Tala
018015	Markaz al-Shuhadâ'
018016	Markaz Shibîn al-Kûm
018017	Markaz al-Bâgûr
018018	Markaz Birkat al-Siba'
018019	Qism Shibîn al-Kûm
018020	Markaz Abû Hummus
018021	Madînat al-Nûbârîyyah al-Gadîda (Gharb al-Nûbârîyyâ en 1996), Markaz Abû al-Matâmîr, Unorganized [Behera]
018022	Markaz al-Dilingât
018023	Markaz Ityây al-Bârûd
018024	Markaz Kafr al-Dawwâr
018025	Markaz Idkû
018026	Qism Sirs al-Laîyyanah
018027	Markaz al-Mahmûdîyyah
019001	al-Isma'îlîyyah, Qism 1

019002	al-Isimâ'îlîyyah, Qism 2
019003	al-Isimâ'îlîyyah, Qism 3
019004	Markaz al-Isimâ'îlîyyah
019006	Markaz al-Qantarah Gharb, Qism al-Qantarah Sharq
019007	Markaz Fâyyid
019075	Markaz al-Tal al-Kabîr
022001	Madînat Banî Suwîf
022003	Madinat Banî Suwîf al-Gadîdah, Markaz Banî Suwîf, Unorganized [Beni Suef]
022004	Markaz al-Fashn
022005	Markaz al-Wâstâ
022006	Markaz Ihnâsiyâ
022007	Markaz Bibâ
022008	Markaz Sumusttâ
022009	Markaz Nâssir (Bush)
023001	Madinat al-Faiyyûm
023002	Markaz al-Faiyyûm, Unorganized [Fayoum]
023003	Markaz Ibshawây
023004	Markaz Ittsâ
023005	Markaz Sinûris
023006	Markaz Tâmiyyah
024001	Madinat al-Minyâ
024002	Markaz al-Minyâ
024004	Markaz Abû Qurqâss
024005	Markaz al-'Idwah, Unorganized [Menia]
024006	Markaz Banî Mazâr
024007	Markaz Dayr Muwâs
024008	Markaz Samâlûtt
024009	Markaz Mattây
024010	Markaz Maghâghah
024011	Madinat Mallâwy
024012	Markaz Mallâwy
025001	Qism Asyûtt 1
025002	Qism Asyûtt 2
025003	Markaz Asyûtt
025004	Markaz Abnûb
025005	Markaz Abû Tîg
025006	Markaz al-Badâry
025007	Markaz Sâhil Salîm
025008	Markaz al-Ghanâyim

025009	Markaz al-Qûssîyyah, Unorganized [Asyout]
025010	Markaz Dayrût
025011	Markaz Sidfâ
025012	Markaz Manfalût
025013	Markaz al-Fath
026001	Qism 1 Sûhâg
026002	Qism 2 Sûhâg
026003	Markaz Sûhâg
026004	Markaz Akhmîm
026005	Markaz al-Bilîna
026006	Markaz al-Marâghah
026007	Markaz al-Minshâh
026008	Markaz Dâr al-Salâm, Unorganized [Suhag]
026009	Madinat Girgâ
026010	Markaz Girgâ
026011	Guhaynah al-Gharbiyah
026012	Markaz Sâqultah
026013	Markaz Tamâ
026014	Markaz Tahtâ
026015	Qism Tahtâ
027001	Madînat Qinâ
027002	Markaz Qinâ
027003	Markaz Abû Tisht
027004	Markaz Armant, Unorganized [Qena], Unorganized [Luxor]
027005	Markaz Isna
027007	Markaz Louxor
027008	Markaz Dishnâ
027010	Markaz Nag' Hammâdy
027011	Madînat Louxor
027012	Markaz Farshût
027013	Markaz Quss
027014	Markaz Naqâdah
027015	Markaz al-Uqsur
027016	Qism al-Uqsur
028001	Madînat Aswân
028002	Markaz Aswân
028003	Markaz Idfû
028004	Markaz Kûm Umbû
028005	Markaz Nassr

028006	Markaz Darâw, Unorganized [Aswan]
031001	Qism al-Ghurdaqah
031003	Qism Safâgâ
031005	Qism Ra's Ghârib
031006	Qism al-Shallâtîn, Qism Halâyib, Qism al-Qussayr, Qism Marsâ 'Alam
032001	Qism al-Wâhât al-Khârgah
032002	Qism al-Wâhât al-Dâkhlah, Markaz al-Farâfra
033001	Qism Marsâ Matrûh
033002	Qism al-Hammâm and Qura al-Khirigîn 1996, Markaz al-Nagîla
033004	Qism al-Dab'ah, Markaz al-'Alamîn
033005	Qism Sîdî Birânî, Qism al-Salûm, Qism Sîwah
034001	Qism 1 al-'Arîsh
034002	Qism 2 al-'Arîsh
034005	Qism Bi'r al-'Abd, Qism 4 al-'Arîsh, Qism Rumânah
034008	Qism al-Shaykh Zuwayd, Qism 3 al-'Arîsh
034009	Qism Rafah
034011	Qism al-Qasîma, Qism Nakhl, Qism al-Hasnah
035002	Qism Abû Zunaymah, Qism Abû Rudîs, Sharm al-Shaykh, Qism al-Tûr, Qism Sainte Catherine, Qism Ra's Sidr, Port Suez Police Department, Qism Dahab, Qism Nuwayba'

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_EG1996 identifies the household's district within Egypt in 1996. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after governorates. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_EG1996 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Egypt can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor

194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

SEWAGE: Sewage

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

AIRCON: Air conditioning

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No air conditioning
20	Yes, air conditioning
21	1 unit or room

22	2 units or rooms
23	3 units or rooms
24	4 units or rooms
25	5 units or rooms
26	6 units or rooms
27	7 units or rooms
28	8 or more units or rooms
29	Central system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household had air conditioning.

concept

CONCEPT

AUTOS: Automobiles available

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

concept

CONCEPT

COMPUTER: Computer

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

COMPUTER indicates whether the household had a personal computer.

concept

CONCEPT

FREEZER: Food freezer

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FREEZER indicates whether the household had a food freezer separate from a refrigerator.

concept

CONCEPT

KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use

28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

concept

CONCEPT

REFRIG: Refrigerator

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

REFRIG indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

concept

CONCEPT

ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

TV: Television set

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified
21	1 television
22	2 televisions
23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions
28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv
32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

concept

CONCEPT

VCR: Videocassette recorder

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

VCR indicates whether the household had a videocassette recorder or similar device.

concept

CONCEPT

WASHER: Clothes washing machine

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
3	Automatic or semi-automatic
4	Wringer or other non-automatic
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

WASHER indicates whether the household had a clothes washing machine.

concept

CONCEPT

BATH: Bathing facilities

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_DWNUM: Dwelling number**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

EG1996A_PERN: Number of persons in household**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
21	21
20	20
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NFAMS: Number of families in household**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers

5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_DWTYPE: Dwelling type**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="EG96A040"><span class="em">Type of housing unit</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Apartment<br />[] 2 More than one apartment<br />[] 3 Villa<br />[] 9 Other</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Apartment
2	More than one apartment
3	Whole villa
4	Whole rural house
5	One room or more
6	Separate room or more
7	Ranchose or tent
8	A grave yard enclosure
9	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling type.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_ENERGBG: Fuel used: butane**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="EG96A046 EG96A047 EG96A048 EG96A049 EG96A050"><span class="em">Fuel and energy used</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Butane<br />[] 2 Natural gas<br />[] 3 Kerosene<br />[] 4 Electricity<br />[] 5 Other</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether butane is used as energy source or not.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

UNIVERSE
Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_FBIG_NH: Number of persons in large household before it was split

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Not split
31	31
32	32
33	33
35	35
37	37
38	38
41	41

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in large household before it was split.

UNIVERSE
Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_LIGHT: Main type of lighting

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="EG96A045"><span class="em">Main type of lighting</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Electricity<br />[] 2 Kerosene<br />[] 3 Butane<br />[] 4 Other</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Kerosene
3	Butane
4	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main type of lighting in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_SEWER: Connection with sewage facilities

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Connected
2	Unconnected

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of connection with sewage facilities.

UNIVERSE
Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_TENURE: Tenure status

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="EG96A041"><span class="em">Occupancy status</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Rented<br />[] 2  
Furnished<br />[] 3 Owned<br />[] 6 Granted<br />[] 7 Other</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Ordinary rent
2	Furnished rent
3	Owned
4	Publicly owned
5	Grant
6	In return for services
7	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the tenure status of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE
Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_URBAN: Urban or rural area**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Governorate: ____

City: ____

District/Markaz: ____

Shyakha/Village: ____

Enumeration area number: ____

Road/Hamlet name: ____

Road/Hamlet number: ____

Block number: ____

Building number or owner's name: ____

Census building number: ____

Household serial number: ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is located in urban or rural area.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_WATPIPE: Connection with water supply system**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="EG96A043">Water supply system
<div class="i1">[] 1 Tap inside

```
house<br />[] 2 Tap inside building<br />[] 3 None</div><br /></svar>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Tap inside house
2	Tap inside building
3	Other
4	None

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the connection with water supply system.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_WATSRC: Source of water

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<svar a="all" v="EG96A042"><span class="em">Source of water</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Piped public system<br />[] 2 Pump<br />[] 3 Well<br />[] 9 Other</div><br /></svar>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Piped public system
2	Pump
3	Wells
4	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source of water.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_BATHEX: Separate bathroom**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="EG96A055"><span class="em">Separate bathroom</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Private<br />[] 2 Shared<br />[] 3 None</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Private
2	Shared
3	None

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the house is equipped with separate bath or not.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_ENERGEL: Energy used: electricity**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="EG96A046 EG96A047 EG96A048 EG96A049 EG96A050">Fuel and energy used
<div class="i1">[] 1 Butane
[] 2 Natural gas
[] 3 Kerosene
[] 4 Electricity
[] 5 Other</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether electricity is used as energy source or not.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_ENERGKE: Fuel used: kerosene

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="EG96A046 EG96A047 EG96A048 EG96A049 EG96A050">Fuel and energy used
<div class="i1">[] 1 Butane
[] 2 Natural gas
[] 3 Kerosene
[] 4 Electricity
[] 5 Other</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether kerosene is used as energy source or not.

UNIVERSE
Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_ENERGNG: Fuel used: natural gas

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="EG96A046 EG96A047 EG96A048 EG96A049 EG96A050">Fuel and energy used
<div class="i1">[] 1 Butane
[] 2 Natural gas
[] 3 Kerosene
[] 4 Electricity
[] 5 Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether natural gas is used as energy source or not.

UNIVERSE
Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_ENERGOT: Fuel or energy used: other

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="EG96A046 EG96A047 EG96A048 EG96A049 EG96A050"><span class="em">Fuel and energy used</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Butane<br />[] 2 Natural gas<br />[] 3 Kerosene<br />[] 4 Electricity<br />[] 5 Other</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether other energy sources are used or not.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_KITCH: Kitchen facility

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="EG96A053"><span class="em">Kitchen</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Private<br />[] 2 Shared<br />[] 3 None</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Private
2	Shared
3	None

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has kitchen facility or not.

UNIVERSE
Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_RENT: Monthly rent in Egyptian pound

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="EG96A052">Monthly rent ____
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1
0002	2
0003	3
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21

0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60

0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99

0100	100
0101	101
0102	102
0103	103
0104	104
0105	105
0106	106
0107	107
0108	108
0109	109
0110	110
0111	111
0112	112
0113	113
0114	114
0115	115
0116	116
0117	117
0118	118
0120	120
0121	121
0122	122
0123	123
0124	124
0125	125
0126	126
0127	127
0128	128
0129	129
0130	130
0131	131
0132	132
0133	133
0134	134
0135	135
0136	136
0138	138
0140	140
0141	141

0142	142
0143	143
0145	145
0146	146
0147	147
0148	148
0149	149
0150	150
0152	152
0153	153
0154	154
0155	155
0156	156
0157	157
0158	158
0160	160
0161	161
0162	162
0163	163
0164	164
0165	165
0166	166
0168	168
0169	169
0170	170
0171	171
0173	173
0174	174
0175	175
0178	178
0180	180
0182	182
0183	183
0185	185
0186	186
0187	187
0190	190
0191	191
0195	195

0198	198
0200	200
0201	201
0202	202
0203	203
0204	204
0205	205
0206	206
0210	210
0211	211
0212	212
0213	213
0215	215
0216	216
0218	218
0220	220
0222	222
0224	224
0225	225
0230	230
0233	233
0235	235
0240	240
0243	243
0245	245
0250	250
0251	251
0252	252
0253	253
0254	254
0255	255
0256	256
0257	257
0258	258
0260	260
0265	265
0269	269
0270	270
0271	271

0273	273
0274	274
0275	275
0280	280
0285	285
0287	287
0298	298
0300	300
0301	301
0302	302
0303	303
0310	310
0312	312
0314	314
0315	315
0320	320
0321	321
0322	322
0323	323
0325	325
0326	326
0330	330
0333	333
0340	340
0341	341
0345	345
0350	350
0352	352
0353	353
0354	354
0355	355
0356	356
0358	358
0360	360
0365	365
0370	370
0373	373
0375	375
0380	380

0387	387
0390	390
0400	400
0401	401
0403	403
0405	405
0410	410
0415	415
0420	420
0425	425
0430	430
0432	432
0435	435
0440	440
0450	450
0451	451
0453	453
0456	456
0460	460
0465	465
0475	475
0480	480
0500	500
0501	501
0502	502
0503	503
0505	505
0510	510
0520	520
0521	521
0525	525
0540	540
0545	545
0546	546
0550	550
0554	554
0555	555
0560	560
0565	565

0580	580
0588	588
0600	600
0602	602
0605	605
0610	610
0615	615
0620	620
0625	625
0630	630
0640	640
0643	643
0645	645
0650	650
0652	652
0655	655
0660	660
0663	663
0675	675
0690	690
0700	700
0701	701
0702	702
0703	703
0710	710
0712	712
0745	745
0750	750
0752	752
0753	753
0754	754
0755	755
0758	758
0765	765
0780	780
0800	800
0810	810
0820	820
0835	835

0840	840
0850	850
0853	853
0865	865
0870	870
0879	879
0890	890
0892	892
0900	900
0901	901
0902	902
0903	903
0910	910
0920	920
0925	925
0929	929
0950	950
0962	962
0964	964
0975	975
0980	980
0990	990
0991	991
0994	994
0999	999
1000	1000+
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the monthly rent, in Egyptian pound, paid by the household.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: Renting households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_ROOMS: Number of rooms**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="EG96A051">Number of rooms ____
</sva r >

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
28	28
29	29

30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
58	58
59	59
60	60
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
69	69
70	70
71	71

73	73
74	74
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_TOILET: Bathroom facility with toilet

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="EG96A054"><span class="em">Bathroom </span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Private<br />[] 2
Shared<br />[] 3 None</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Private
2	Shared
3	None

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has bathroom facility with toilet or not.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_TOILETEX: Separate toilet

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="EG96A056"><span class="em">Separate toilet</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Private<br />[] 2
Shared<br />[] 3 None</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Private
2	Shared
3	None

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is equipped with separate toilet or not.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_AC: Has an air conditioner

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Domestic appliances<div class="i1">[] 1 Electric refrigerators
[] 2 Electric washing machine
[] 3 T. V. black and white
[] 4 T. V. color
[] 5 Cooker
[] 6 Water heater
[] 7 Deep freezer
[] 8 Video
[] 9 Air conditioner
[] 10 PC
[] 11 Dish
[] 12 None</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has an air conditioner or not.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_COMPUTER: Has a computer

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Domestic appliances<div class="i1">[] 1 Electric refrigerators
[] 2 Electric washing machine
[] 3 T. V. black and white
[] 4 T. V. color
[] 5 Cooker
[] 6 Water heater
[] 7 Deep freezer
[] 8 Video
[] 9 Air conditioner
[] 10 PC
[] 11 Dish
[] 12 None</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a computer or not.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_FREEZER: Has a deep freezer

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Domestic appliances<div class="i1">[] 1 Electric refrigerators
[] 2 Electric washing machine
[] 3 T. V. black and white
[] 4 T. V. color
[] 5 Cooker
[] 6 Water heater
[] 7 Deep freezer
[] 8 Video
[] 9 Air conditioner
[] 10 PC
[] 11 Dish
[] 12 None</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a deep freezer or not.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_HEATER: Has a water heater

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Domestic appliances<div class="i1">[] 1 Electric refrigerators
[] 2 Electric washing machine
[] 3 T. V. black and white
[] 4 T. V. color
[] 5 Cooker
[] 6 Water heater
[] 7 Deep freezer
[] 8 Video
[] 9 Air conditioner
[] 10 PC
[] 11 Dish
[] 12 None</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a heater or not.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_OVEN: Has a cooker

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Domestic appliances<div class="i1">[] 1 Electric refrigerators
[] 2 Electric washing machine
[] 3 T. V. black and white
[] 4 T. V. color
[] 5 Cooker
[] 6 Water heater
[] 7 Deep freezer
[] 8 Video
[] 9 Air conditioner
[] 10 PC
[] 11 Dish
[] 12 None</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has as a cooker or not.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_REFRIG: Has a refrigerator

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Domestic appliances<div class="i1">[] 1 Electric refrigerators
[] 2 Electric washing machine
[] 3 T. V. black and white
[] 4 T. V. color
[] 5 Cooker
[] 6 Water heater
[] 7 Deep freezer
[] 8 Video
[] 9 Air conditioner
[] 10 PC
[] 11 Dish
[] 12 None</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a refrigerator or not.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_TV BW: Has a black and white television

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Domestic appliances<div class="i1">[] 1 Electric refrigerators
[] 2 Electric washing machine
[] 3 T. V. black and white
[] 4 T. V. color
[] 5 Cooker
[] 6 Water heater
[] 7 Deep freezer
[] 8 Video
[] 9 Air conditioner
[] 10 PC
[] 11 Dish
[] 12 None</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a black and white television or not.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_TV C: Has a color television

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Domestic appliances<div class="i1">[] 1 Electric refrigerators
[] 2 Electric washing machine
[] 3 T. V. black and white
[] 4 T. V. color
[] 5 Cooker
[] 6 Water heater
[] 7 Deep freezer
[] 8 Video
[] 9 Air conditioner
[] 10 PC
[] 11 Dish
[] 12 None</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a color television or not.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_VCR: Has a video

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Domestic appliances<div class="i1">[] 1 Electric refrigerators
[] 2 Electric washing machine
[] 3 T. V. black and white
[] 4 T. V. color
[] 5 Cooker
[] 6 Water heater
[] 7 Deep freezer
[] 8 Video
[] 9 Air conditioner
[] 10 PC
[] 11 Dish
[] 12 None</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a video or not.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_WASHER: Has an electric washing machine

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Domestic appliances<div class="i1">[] 1 Electric refrigerators
[] 2 Electric washing machine
[] 3 T. V. black and white
[] 4 T. V. color
[] 5 Cooker
[] 6 Water heater
[] 7 Deep freezer
[] 8 Video
[] 9 Air conditioner
[] 10 PC
[] 11 Dish
[] 12 None</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has an electric washing machine or not.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_BIKE: Cycle, non-motorized

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Means of transportation owned<div class="i1">[] 1 Motor car
[] 2 Motorcycle
[] 3 Cycle non-motorized
[] 8 None</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a non-motorized cycle or not.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_CAR: Private motor car

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Means of transportation owned<div class="i1">[] 1 Motor car
[] 2 Motorcycle
[] 3 Cycle non-motorized
[] 8 None</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a private motor car or not.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_DISHWASH: Has a dishwasher

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Domestic appliances<div class="i1">[] 1 Electric refrigerators
[] 2 Electric washing machine
[] 3 T. V. black and white
[] 4 T. V. color
[] 5 Cooker
[] 6 Water heater
[] 7 Deep freezer
[] 8 Video
[] 9 Air conditioner
[] 10 PC
[] 11 Dish
[] 12 None</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a dishwasher or not.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_GOTZIP: Has domestic appliances

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Domestic appliances<div class="i1">[] 1 Electric refrigerators
[] 2 Electric washing machine
[] 3 T. V. black and white
[] 4 T. V. color
[] 5 Cooker
[] 6 Water heater
[] 7 Deep freezer
[] 8 Video
[] 9 Air conditioner
[] 10 PC
[] 11 Dish
[] 12 None</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has domestic appliances or not.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_HDWIVES: Number of wives of head

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="EG96A091 EG96A420">14. Number or current wives ____
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of wives the household head has.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_HHTYPE: Type of family situation within the household

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Head of household
1	Head of household, wife/husband
2	Head of household, wife/husband and daughter/son
3	Head of household, wife/husband, children and children-in-law
4	Head of household, wife, children and relatives
5	Head of household, wife, children or children-in-law and other relatives
6	Head of household, son/daughter and other relatives
7	Head of household, children or children-in-law and other relatives
8	Head of household and other relatives, no wife/husband/children
9	Head of household and non-relevant persons

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household composition.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_MOTOCY: Motorcycle**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Means of transportation owned<div class="i1">[] 1 Motor car
[] 2 Motorcycle
[] 3
Cycle non-motorized
[] 8 None</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a motorcycle or not.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_NOTRANS: Has means of transportation**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Means of transportation owned<div class="i1">[] 1 Motor car
[] 2 Motorcycle
[] 3
Cycle non-motorized
[] 8 None</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has some means of transportation or not.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_STRATA: Strata

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

EG1996A_WTHH: Household weight

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 5 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household weight.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

EG96A093 is an 8-digit numeric variable with 5 implied decimal places

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent

03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother

or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE: Age

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16

017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55

056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94

095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

■ ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age

99

No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17

0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56

0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95

0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative

positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant

4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates

5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69

22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHMO indicates the person's month of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634
1635	1635
1636	1636
1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649

1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673
1674	1674
1675	1675
1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688

1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712
1713	1713
1714	1714
1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727

1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751
1752	1752
1753	1753
1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766

1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790
1791	1791
1792	1792
1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805

1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844

1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883

1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922

1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961

1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000

2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled

350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

NATION: Country of citizenship

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar

11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia

14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica

21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21220	St. Lucia
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America

24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24021	Canada, First Nations
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32990	Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei

33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33991	Laos and Cambodia
33992	Malaysia and Singapore
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe

41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42121	Britain
42122	Scotland
42123	Wales
42990	Nordic countries
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece

43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44011	Austro-Hungarian
44020	Belgium
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44041	East Germany
44042	West Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (Original 15)
49994	Other European Union
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.

52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
90000	Other countries n.s.
99998	No citizenship/nationality

99999

Unknown

description

DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

concept

CONCEPT

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

POLYGAM: Polygamous union

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	No, in monogamous union
02	Yes, in polygamous union
03	Man in polygamous union
04	Polygamous man, 2 wives
05	Polygamous man, 3 or more wives
06	Woman in polygamous union
07	Polygamous marriage, 2 wives
08	Polygamous marriage, 3 or more wives
09	First wife
10	Second wife
11	Third or higher order wife
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

POLYGAM indicates whether the respondent was in a polygamous union and, in some samples, the number of wives or the rank order of the wife.

concept

CONCEPT

SEX: Sex

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLEG: Governorate of birth, Egypt

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Cairo
02	Alexandria
03	Port Said
04	Suez
11	Damietta
12	Dakahlia
13	Sharkia
14	Kaliobia
15	Kafr Sheikh
16	Gharbia
17	Menoufia
18	Behera
19	Ismailia
21	Giza
22	Bani Swif
23	Fayoum
24	Menia
25	Asiut
26	Sohag
27	Qena
28	Aswan

29	Luxor
31	Red Sea
32	New Valley
33	Marsa Matroh
34	North Sinai
35	South Sinai
90	Foreign country
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BPLEG indicates the person's governorate of birth within Egypt.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLEG3: District of birth, Egypt

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Qism al-Tibbin
0102	Qism Hilwan
0103	Qism 15 May
0104	Qism al-Ma'adi
0105	Qism Turah
0106	Qism Misr al-Qadima
0107	Qism Sayyida Zaynab, al-
0108	Qism al-Khalifa
0109	Qism 'Abdin
0110	Qism al-Muski
0111	Qism Qasr al-Nil

0112	Qism Bulaq
0113	Qism al-Azbakiyya
0114	Qism al-Darb al-Ahmar-
0115	Qism al-Gamaliyya
0116	Qism Bab al-Sha'riyya
0117	Qism al-Zahir
0118	Qism al-Sharabiyya
0119	Qism Shubra
0120	Qism Rawd al-Farag
0121	Qism al-Sahil
0122	Qism al-Wayli
0123	Qism Hada'iq al-Qubba
0124	Qism al-Zaytun
0125	Qism al-Matariyya
0126	Qism awal Madinat Nasr
0127	Qism thani Madinat Nasr
0128	Qism Misr al-Gadida
0129	Qism al-Nuzha
0130	Qism 'Ayn Shams
0131	Qism al-Zawiyya al-Hamra
0132	Qism al-Salam
0133	Qism al-Zamalik
0134	Qism Minsha'at Nasir
0135	Qism al-Basatin
0136	Qism al-Marg
0137	Qism awal al-Qahira al-Gadida
0138	Qism thani al-Qahira al-Gadida
0139	Qism thalith al-Qahira al-Gadida
0140	Qism al-Shourouq
0141	Qism Madinet Badr
0142	Qism Badr
0143	al-Amal
0199	Cario governorate, unknown district
0201	Qism al-Muntaza
0202	Qism awal al-Raml
0203	Qism Sidi Gabir
0204	Qism Bab sharqi
0205	Qism Muharram bey
0206	Qism al-'Attarin

0207	Qism al-Manshiyya
0208	Qism Karmuz
0209	Qism al-Labban
0210	Qism al-Gumruk
0211	Qism Mina al-Basal
0212	Qism al-Dikhila
0213	Qism al-'Amriyya
0214	Qism Burg al-'Arab
0215	Mina' al-Iskandariyya (Alexandria Port police)
0216	Qism Burg al-'Arab al-gadida
0217	Qism thani al-Raml
0218	Sahel Shamali-part
0299	Alexandria governorate, unknown district
0301	Qism al-Sharq
0302	Qism al-'Arab
0303	Qism al-Munakh
0304	Qism awal Port Fu'ad
0305	Qism al-Dawahi
0306	Qism awal al-Ganub
0307	Qism al-Zohour
0308	Qism thani Port Fu'ad
0310	Qism Manasra, gharb Port Sa'id
0311	Qism thani al-Ganub
0312	Port Sa'id port police
0313	Mina' Bur Sa'id
0399	Port Said governorate, unknown district
0401	Qism al-Suways
0402	Qism al-Arba'in
0403	Qism 'Ataqa
0404	Qism Faysal
0405	Qism al-Ganayin
0406	Suways port police
0407	al-Shat
0499	Suez governorate, unknown district
1101	Qism awal Dumyat
1102	Markaz Dumyat
1103	Markaz Fariskur
1104	Markaz Kafr Sa'd
1105	Qism madinet Dumyat al-Gadida

1106	Qism Ra's al-Barr
1107	Markaz al-Zarqa
1109	Qism thani Dumyat
1110	Dumyat al-Gadida (Porte de Nouvelle Damiette)
1199	Damietta governorate, unknown district
1201	Qism awal al-Mansura
1202	qism thani al-Mansura
1203	Markaz al-Mansura
1204	Markaz Aga
1205	Markaz al-Sinballawayn
1206	Markaz al-Matariyya
1207	Markaz al-Manzala
1208	Markaz Bilqas
1209	Markaz Dikirnis
1210	Markaz Shirbin
1211	Markaz Talkha
1212	Qism Mit Ghamr
1213	Markaz Mit Ghamr
1214	Markaz Minyat al-Nasr
1215	Markaz al-Gamaliyya
1216	Markaz Tami al-Amdid
1217	Markaz Mit Salsil
1218	Markaz Bani Ebeid
1219	Markaz Mahalet Demna
1220	Qism Gamasa
1221	Markaz Nabrowa
1299	Dakahlia governorate, unknown district
1301	Qism awal al-Zaqaziq
1302	Qism thani al-Zaqaziq
1303	Markaz al-Zaqaziq
1304	Markaz Abu Hammad
1305	Markaz Abu Kabir
1306	Markaz al-Husayniyya
1307	Qism al-Salihinyya al-Gadida
1308	Markaz Bilbays
1309	Qism awal Madinet 10th of Ramadan
1310	Markaz Dyarb Nigm
1311	Qism Faqus
1312	Markaz Faqus

1313	Markaz Kafr Saqr
1314	Markaz Minya al-Qamh
1315	Markaz Hihya
1316	Markaz Mashtul al-Suq
1317	Markaz al-Ibrahimiyya
1318	Markaz Qanayat, al-
1319	Markaz Awlad Saqr
1320	Markaz al-Qurin
1321	Qism thani Madinet 10th of Ramadan
1322	Qism al-Ubur
1399	Sharkia governorate, unknown district
1401	Qism Banha
1402	Markaz Banha
1403	Markaz al-Khanka
1404	Markaz al-Qanatir al-Khayriyya
1405	Markaz Shibin al-Qanatir
1406	Qism awal Shubra al-Khayma
1407	Qism thani Shubra al-Khayma
1408	Markaz Tukh
1409	Qism Qalyub
1410	Qism Qalyub
1411	Markaz Kafr Shukr
1412	Qism al-Khosous
1413	Qism al-Obour
1414	Qism Qaha
1499	Kalyobia governorate, unknown district
1501	Qism Kafr al-Shaykh
1502	Markaz Kafr al-Shaykh
1503	Markaz al-Burullus
1504	Markaz Biyala
1505	Qism Disuq
1506	Markaz Disuq
1507	Markaz Sidi Salim
1508	Markaz Fuwwa
1509	Markaz Qallin
1510	Markaz Mitubas
1511	Markaz al-Hamul
1512	Markaz al-Riyad
1599	Kafr El Sheikh governorate, unknown district

1601	Qism awal Tanta
1602	Qism thani Tanta
1603	Markaz Tanta
1604	Markaz al-Santa
1605	Qism awal al-Mahalla al-Kubra
1606	Qism thani al-Mahalla al-Kubra
1607	Markaz al-Mahalla al-Kubra
1608	Markaz Basyun
1609	Markaz Zifta
1610	Markaz Samannud
1611	Markaz Qutur
1612	Markaz Kafr al-Zayyat
1699	Gharbia governorate, unknown district
1701	Qism Shibin al-Kum
1702	Markaz Shibin al-Kum
1703	Markaz Ashmun
1704	Markaz al-Bagur
1705	Markaz al-Shuhada'
1706	Markaz Birkat al-Sab'
1707	Markaz Tala
1708	Markaz Quwisna
1709	Markaz Minuf
1710	Qism Sirs al-Layyana
1711	Markaz wa Madinat al-Sadat
1712	Qism Madinat Minuf
1799	Menoufia governorate, unknown district
1801	Qism Damanhur
1802	Markaz Damanhur
1803	Markaz Abu al-Matamir
1804	Markaz Abu Hummus
1805	Markaz al-Dilingat
1806	Markaz al-Mahmudiyya
1807	Markaz Ityay al-Barud
1808	Markaz Hush 'Isa
1809	Markaz Rashid
1810	Markaz Shubrakhit
1811	Qism Kafr al-Dawwar
1812	Markaz Kafr al-Dawwar
1813	Markaz Kum Hamada

1814	Markaz Wadi al-Natrun
1815	Markaz al-Rahmaniyya
1816	Markaz Idku
1817	Qism Gharb al Nubaria
1818	Markaz Badr
1899	Behera governorate, unknown district
1901	Qism awal al-Isma'iliyya
1902	Qism thani al-Isma'iliyya
1903	Qism thalith al-Isma'iliyya
1904	Markaz al-Isma'iliyya
1905	Markaz al-Tall al-Kabir
1906	Markaz al-Qantara
1907	Markaz Fayid
1908	Qism al-Qantara Sharq
1999	Ismailia governorate, unknown district
2101	Qism Imbaba
2102	Qism al-'Aguza
2103	Qism al-Duqqi
2104	Qism al-Giza
2105	Qism Bulaq al-Dakrur
2106	Qism al-Ahram
2107	Qism awal 6th of October
2108	Qism al-Hawamdiyah
2109	Markaz al-Gizah
2110	Markaz al-Badrashayn
2111	Markaz al-Saf
2112	Markaz al-'Ayyatt
2113	Markaz Imbabah
2114	Qism al-Wahat al-Bahariyyah
2115	Markaz Attfih
2116	Markaz Awsim
2117	Qism al-Warraq
2118	Qism al-'Umraniyya
2119	Qism al-Sheikh Zayid
2120	Markaz Kerdasa
2121	Qism thani 6th of October
2199	Giza governorate, unknown district
2201	Qism Bani Suwayf
2202	Markaz Bani Suwayf

2203	Qism Bani Suwayf al gadida
2204	Markaz al-Fashn
2205	Markaz al-Wasta
2206	Markaz Ihnasya
2207	Markaz Biba
2208	Markaz Sumusta
2209	Markaz Nasir
2299	Beni Suef governorate, unknown district
2301	Qism al-Fayyum
2302	Markaz al-Fayyum
2303	Markaz Ibshaway
2304	Markaz Itsa
2305	Markaz Sinuris
2306	Markaz Tamiyya
2307	Markaz Youssef El seddik
2308	Fayyum, al- al gadida (qism)
2399	Fayoum governorate, unknown district
2401	Qism al-Minya
2402	Qism al-Minya
2403	Qism al-Minya al- al gadida
2404	Markaz Abu Qurqas
2405	Markaz al-'Idwa
2406	Markaz Bani Mazar
2407	Markaz Dayr Mawas
2408	Markaz Samallut
2409	Markaz Matay
2410	Markaz Maghagha
2411	Qism Mallawi
2412	Markaz Mallawi
2499	Menia governorate, unknown district
2501	Qism awal Asyut
2502	Qism thani Asyut
2503	Markaz Asyut
2504	Markaz Abnub
2505	Markaz Abu Tig
2506	Markaz al-Badari
2507	Markaz Sahil Salim
2508	Markaz al-Ghanayim
2509	Markaz al-Qusiyya

2510	Markaz Dayrut
2511	Markaz Sidfa
2512	Markaz Manfalut
2513	Markaz al-Fath
2514	Qism Asyut al gadida
2599	Asyout governorate, unknown district
2601	Qism awal Suhag
2602	Qism thani Suhag
2603	Markaz Suhag
2604	Markaz Akhmim
2605	Markaz al-Balyana
2606	Markaz al-Maragha
2607	Markaz al-Minsha'a
2608	Markaz Dar al-Salam (Awlad Tuq Sharq)
2609	Qism Girga
2610	Markaz Girga
2611	Markaz Guhayna al-gharbiyya
2612	Markaz Saqulta
2613	Markaz Tima
2614	Markaz Tahta
2615	Qism Tahta
2616	Qism Kawthar
2617	Markaz Osayrat
2699	Suhag governorate, unknown district
2701	Qism Qina
2702	Markaz Qina
2703	Markaz Abu Tisht
2704	Markaz Armant
2705	Markaz Isna
2706	Markaz Dishna
2707	Markaz Qus
2708	Markaz Nag' Hammadi
2709	Markaz Naqada
2710	Markaz Farshut
2711	Markaz Qift
2712	Markaz al-Waqf
2799	Qena governorate, unknown district
2801	Qism Aswan
2802	Markaz Aswan

2803	Markaz Idfu
2804	Markaz Kum Umbu
2805	Markaz Nasr
2806	Markaz Daraw
2807	Markaz Abu Simbel
2808	Aswan al gadida (qism)
2899	Aswan governorate, unknown district
2901	Qism al-Uqsur
2902	Markaz al-Uqsur
2903	Markaz Shortet Tiba
2904	Madinat Louxor
2999	Luxor governorate, unknown district
3101	Qism awal al-Ghardaqa
3102	Qism al-Qusayr
3103	Qism Safaga
3104	Qism Marsa 'Alam
3105	Qism Ra's Gharib
3106	Qism al-Shallatin
3107	Qism Halayib
3108	Qism thani al-Ghardaqa
3109	Mantiqat Hudud Aswan
3199	Red Sea governorate, unknown district
3201	Qism Wahat al-kharga
3202	Markaz Wahat al-dakhla
3203	Markaz al-Farafra
3204	Markaz Barees
3299	New Valley governorate, unknown district
3301	Qism Marsa Matruh
3302	Qism al-Hammam
3303	qism al-Sallum
3304	Qism al-Dab'a
3305	Qism Sidi Barrani
3306	Qism Siwa
3307	Markas al-Alamin
3308	Markas al-Nagila
3309	al-Amiriyya al Gadida
3310	Burg al-Arab
3399	Matroh governorate unknown district
3401	Qism awal al-'Arish

3402	Qism thani al-'Arish
3403	Qism thalithal-'Arish
3404	Qism rabi' al-'Arish
3405	Qism Bi'r al-'Abd
3406	Qism al-Hasana
3407	Qism Nakhl
3408	Qism al-Shaykh Zuwayd
3409	Qism Rafah
3410	Qism Rummana
3411	Qism al-Qasima
3499	North Sinai governorate, unknown district
3501	Qism al-Tur
3502	Qism Ra's Sudr
3503	Qism Abu Rudays
3504	Qism Sant Caterin
3505	Qism Sharm al-Shaykh
3506	Qism Dahab
3507	Qism Nuwayba'
3508	Qism Abu Zunaymah
3599	South Sinai governorate, unknown district
8000	Abroad
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BPLEG3 indicates the person's district of birth within Egypt.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling

120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDUCEG: Educational attainment, Egypt

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Less than primary
11	None
12	Literacy program
20	Primary education
21	Preparatory/lower secondary education
30	Secondary education, general or vocational
40	Post-secondary education
41	Technical post-secondary education
42	University degree
43	Higher diploma
44	Master's degrees
45	Doctorate degrees
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCEG indicates the person's educational attainment in Egypt in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee

140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

LIT: Literacy

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion

2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession

6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church

6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God

6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal

6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan

6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal

6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center

6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated

6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God

6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies

6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other

7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-Ie
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional

7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia

7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch

7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines

7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo

7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]**Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract

210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of

explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSECT: Sector of employment

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Public
20	Private
21	Private, not elsewhere classified
22	Individual/family enterprise, and self-employed
23	Foreign
30	Mixed: public-private or parastatal
40	Collective or cooperative
50	Foreign government or non-governmental organization
60	Other, unspecified
61	Canal zone
62	Faith-based organization
63	Informal sector
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EMPSECT indicates the economic sector in which the person was employed. Economic sector is defined in terms of ownership or control of the enterprise in which the person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

GEOMIG1_P: 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
051901	Yerevan [Province: Armenia]
051902	Aragatsotn [Province: Armenia]
051903	Ararat [Province: Armenia]
051904	Armavir [Province: Armenia]
051905	Gegharkunik [Province: Armenia]
051906	Lori [Province: Armenia]
051907	Kotayk [Province: Armenia]
051908	Shirak [Province: Armenia]
051909	Syunik [Province: Armenia]
051910	Vayots Dzor [Province: Armenia]
051911	Tavush [Province: Armenia]
051912	Nagorno-Karabagh [Province: Armenia]
051997	Foreign country [Province: Armenia]
051998	Unknown [Province: Armenia]
051999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Armenia]
112001	Brest [Region: Belarus]
112002	Vitebsk [Region: Belarus]
112003	Gomel [Region: Belarus]
112004	Grodno [Region: Belarus]
112006	Minsk, Minsk City [Region: Belarus]
112007	Mogilev [Region: Belarus]
112097	Foreign country [Region: Belarus]
112098	Unknown [Region: Belarus]
112099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Belarus]

204001	Alibori [Department: Benin]
204002	Atacora [Department: Benin]
204003	Atlantique [Department: Benin]
204004	Borgou [Department: Benin]
204005	Collines [Department: Benin]
204006	Couffo [Department: Benin]
204007	Donga [Department: Benin]
204008	Littoral [Department: Benin]
204009	Mono [Department: Benin]
204010	Oueme [Department: Benin]
204011	Plateau [Department: Benin]
204012	Zou [Department: Benin]
204097	Abroad [Department: Benin]
204098	Unknown [Department: Benin]
204099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Benin]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]

076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
116001	Banteay Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116002	Battambang [Province: Cambodia]
116003	Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum [Province: Cambodia]
116004	Kampong Chhnang [Province: Cambodia]
116005	Kampong Speu [Province: Cambodia]
116006	Kampong Thom [Province: Cambodia]
116007	Kampot [Province: Cambodia]
116008	Phnom Penh, Kandal [Province: Cambodia]
116009	Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk [Province: Cambodia]
116010	Kratie [Province: Cambodia]
116011	Mondul Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116013	Preah Vihear [Province: Cambodia]
116014	Prey Veng [Province: Cambodia]
116015	Pursat [Province: Cambodia]
116016	Ratanak Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116017	Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116019	Stung Treng [Province: Cambodia]
116020	Svay Rieng [Province: Cambodia]
116021	Takeo [Province: Cambodia]
116023	Kep [Province: Cambodia]
116024	Pailin [Province: Cambodia]
116097	Foreign country [Province: Cambodia]
116098	Unknown [Province: Cambodia]
116099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cambodia]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]

120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
152001	Tarapaca [Province: Chile]
152002	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152003	Atacama [Province: Chile]
152004	Coquimbo [Province: Chile]
152005	Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152006	Valparaíso [Province: Chile]
152007	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152008	O'Higgins [Province: Chile]
152009	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152010	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152011	Talca [Province: Chile]
152012	Maule [Province: Chile]
152013	Linares [Province: Chile]
152014	Ñuble [Province: Chile]
152015	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152016	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152017	Bío Bío [Province: Chile]
152018	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152019	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152020	Valdivia [Province: Chile]
152021	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152022	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152023	Chiloé [Province: Chile]
152024	Aysén [Province: Chile]
152025	Magallanes [Province: Chile]
152097	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152098	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]

170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
192021	Pinar del Río, Artemisa, Mayabeque [Province: Cuba]
192023	La Habana [Province: Cuba]
192025	Matanzas [Province: Cuba]
192026	Villa Clara [Province: Cuba]
192027	Cienfuegos [Province: Cuba]
192028	Sancti Spíritus [Province: Cuba]
192029	Ciego de Ávila [Province: Cuba]
192030	Camagüey [Province: Cuba]
192031	Las Tunas [Province: Cuba]
192032	Holguín [Province: Cuba]
192033	Granma [Province: Cuba]
192034	Santiago de Cuba [Province: Cuba]
192035	Guantánamo [Province: Cuba]
192040	Isla de la Juventud [Province: Cuba]
192997	Abroad [Province: Cuba]

192998	Unknown [Province: Cuba]
192999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cuba]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
818000	Reported same governorate as household location [Governorate: Egypt]
818001	Giza, 6th October City, Cairo, Helwan [Governorate: Egypt]
818002	Alexandria [Governorate: Egypt]
818003	Port Said [Governorate: Egypt]
818004	Suez [Governorate: Egypt]
818011	Demietta [Governorate: Egypt]
818012	Dakahlia [Governorate: Egypt]
818013	Sharkia [Governorate: Egypt]
818014	Kaliobia [Governorate: Egypt]
818015	Kafr Sheikh [Governorate: Egypt]
818016	Gharbia [Governorate: Egypt]
818018	Menoufia, Behera [Governorate: Egypt]
818019	Ismailia [Governorate: Egypt]
818022	Bani Swif [Governorate: Egypt]
818023	Fayoum [Governorate: Egypt]
818024	Menia [Governorate: Egypt]
818025	Asiut [Governorate: Egypt]
818026	Sohag [Governorate: Egypt]
818027	Qena, Luxor [Governorate: Egypt]

818028	Aswan [Governorate: Egypt]
818031	Red Sea [Governorate: Egypt]
818032	New Valley [Governorate: Egypt]
818033	Marsa Matroh [Governorate: Egypt]
818034	North Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818035	South Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818097	Abroad [Governorate: Egypt]
818098	Unknown [Governorate: Egypt]
818099	NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Egypt]
222001	Ahuachapán [Department: El Salvador]
222002	Santa Ana [Department: El Salvador]
222003	Sonsonate [Department: El Salvador]
222004	Chalatenango [Department: El Salvador]
222005	La Libertad [Department: El Salvador]
222006	San Salvador [Department: El Salvador]
222007	Cuscatlán [Department: El Salvador]
222008	La Paz [Department: El Salvador]
222009	Cabañas [Department: El Salvador]
222010	San Vicente [Department: El Salvador]
222011	Usulután [Department: El Salvador]
222012	San Miguel [Department: El Salvador]
222013	Morazán [Department: El Salvador]
222014	La Unión [Department: El Salvador]
222098	Abroad [Department: El Salvador]
222099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: El Salvador]
231001	Tigray [Region: Ethiopia]
231002	Affar [Region: Ethiopia]
231003	Amhara [Region: Ethiopia]
231004	Oromia, Somali [Region: Ethiopia]
231006	Benishangul-Gumuz [Region: Ethiopia]
231007	Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP) [Region: Ethiopia]
231012	Gambela [Region: Ethiopia]
231013	Harari [Region: Ethiopia]
231014	Addis Ababa [Region: Ethiopia]
231015	Dire Dawa [Region: Ethiopia]
231097	Abroad [Region: Ethiopia]
231099	NIU [Region: Ethiopia]
250001	Guadeloupe [Region: France]
250002	Martinique [Region: France]

250003	French Guyana [Region: France]
250004	Réunion Island [Region: France]
250011	Île-de-France [Region: France]
250021	Champagne-Ardenne [Region: France]
250022	Picardy [Region: France]
250023	Upper Normandy [Region: France]
250024	Centre [Region: France]
250025	Lower Normandy [Region: France]
250026	Burgundy [Region: France]
250031	North Pas-de-Calais [Region: France]
250041	Lorraine [Region: France]
250042	Alsace [Region: France]
250043	Franche-Comté [Region: France]
250052	Loire Valley [Region: France]
250053	Brittany [Region: France]
250054	Poitou-Charentes [Region: France]
250072	Aquitaine [Region: France]
250073	Midi-Pyrénées [Region: France]
250074	Limousin [Region: France]
250082	Rhône-Alpes [Region: France]
250083	Auvergne [Region: France]
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon [Region: France]
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera [Region: France]
250094	Corsica [Region: France]
250097	Abroad [Region: France]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]

320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
324011	Boffa [Region: Guinea]
324012	Boké [Region: Guinea]
324013	Fria [Region: Guinea]
324014	Gaoual [Region: Guinea]
324015	Koundara [Region: Guinea]
324021	Conakry [Region: Guinea]
324031	Dabola [Region: Guinea]
324032	Dinguiraye [Region: Guinea]
324033	Faranah [Region: Guinea]
324034	Kissidougou [Region: Guinea]
324041	Kankan [Region: Guinea]
324042	Kérouané [Region: Guinea]
324043	Kouroussa [Region: Guinea]
324044	Mandiana [Region: Guinea]
324045	Siguiri [Region: Guinea]
324051	Coyah, Dubréka [Region: Guinea]
324053	Forécariah [Region: Guinea]
324054	Kindia [Region: Guinea]
324055	Télimélé [Region: Guinea]
324061	Koubia [Region: Guinea]
324062	Labé [Region: Guinea]
324063	Lélouma [Region: Guinea]
324064	Mali [Region: Guinea]
324065	Tougué [Region: Guinea]
324071	Dalaba [Region: Guinea]
324072	Mamou [Region: Guinea]
324073	Pita [Region: Guinea]
324081	Beyla [Region: Guinea]

324082	Guéckédou [Region: Guinea]
324083	Lola [Region: Guinea]
324084	Macenta [Region: Guinea]
324085	Nzerekore [Region: Guinea]
324086	Yomou [Region: Guinea]
324096	Guinea, place unknown [Region: Guinea]
324097	Foreign country [Region: Guinea]
324098	Unknown [Region: Guinea]
324099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Guinea]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
356001	Jammu and Kashmir [State: India]
356002	Himachal Pradesh [State: India]
356003	Punjab [State: India]
356004	Chandigarh [State: India]
356006	Haryana [State: India]
356007	Delhi [State: India]
356008	Rajasthan [State: India]
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal [State: India]
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand [State: India]
356011	Sikkim [State: India]
356012	Arunachal Pradesh [State: India]
356013	Nagaland [State: India]
356014	Manipur [State: India]
356015	Mizoram [State: India]
356016	Tripura [State: India]
356017	Meghalaya [State: India]
356018	Assam [State: India]
356019	West Bengal [State: India]
356021	Orissa [State: India]
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh [State: India]
356024	Gujarat [State: India]
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli [State: India]
356027	Maharashtra [State: India]
356028	Andhra Pradesh [State: India]

356029	Karnataka [State: India]
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu [State: India]
356031	Lakshadweep [State: India]
356032	Kerala [State: India]
356033	Tamil Nadu [State: India]
356034	Pondicherry [State: India]
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands [State: India]
356097	Abroad [State: India]
356098	Unknown [State: India]
356099	NIU (not in universe) [State: India]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]

360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
364000	Markazi [Province: Iran]
364001	Gilan [Province: Iran]
364002	Mazandaran [Province: Iran]
364003	East Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364004	West Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364005	Kermanshah [Province: Iran]
364006	Khuzestan [Province: Iran]
364007	Fars [Province: Iran]
364008	Kerman [Province: Iran]
364009	Razavi Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364010	Esfahan [Province: Iran]
364011	Sistan and Baluchestan [Province: Iran]
364012	Kordestan [Province: Iran]
364013	Hamedan [Province: Iran]
364014	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari [Province: Iran]
364015	Lorestan [Province: Iran]
364016	Ilam [Province: Iran]
364017	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad [Province: Iran]
364018	Bushehr [Province: Iran]
364019	Zanjan [Province: Iran]
364020	Semnan [Province: Iran]
364021	Yazd [Province: Iran]
364022	Hormozgan [Province: Iran]
364023	Tehran, Alborz [Province: Iran]
364024	Ardebil [Province: Iran]
364025	Qom [Province: Iran]
364026	Qazvin [Province: Iran]
364027	Golestan [Province: Iran]
364028	North Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364029	South Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364098	Unknown [Province: Iran]
364099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Iran]
368000	Always lived in residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq]
368001	In this governorate [Governorate: Iraq]
368011	Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]
368012	Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]
368013	Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]
368014	Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]

368015	Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]
368021	Diala [Governorate: Iraq]
368022	Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]
368023	Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]
368024	Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]
368025	Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]
368026	Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]
368027	Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]
368028	Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]
368031	Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]
368032	Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]
368033	Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]
368034	Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]
368035	Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]
368097	Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]
368098	Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]
388001	Kingston [Parish: Jamaica]
388002	Saint Andrew [Parish: Jamaica]
388003	Saint Thomas [Parish: Jamaica]
388004	Portland [Parish: Jamaica]
388005	Saint Mary [Parish: Jamaica]
388006	Saint Ann [Parish: Jamaica]
388007	Trelawny [Parish: Jamaica]
388008	Saint James [Parish: Jamaica]
388009	Hanover [Parish: Jamaica]
388010	Westmoreland [Parish: Jamaica]
388011	Saint Elizabeth [Parish: Jamaica]
388012	Manchester [Parish: Jamaica]
388013	Clarendon [Parish: Jamaica]
388014	Saint Catherine [Parish: Jamaica]
388098	Unknown [Parish: Jamaica]
388099	NIU (Not in universe) [Parish: Jamaica]
400011	Amman [Governorate: Jordan]
400012	Balqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400013	Zarqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400014	Madaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400021	Irbid [Governorate: Jordan]
400022	Mafraq [Governorate: Jordan]
400023	Jarash [Governorate: Jordan]

400024	Ajlun [Governorate: Jordan]
400031	Karak [Governorate: Jordan]
400032	Tafilah [Governorate: Jordan]
400033	Ma'an [Governorate: Jordan]
400034	Aqaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400997	Foreign Country [Governorate: Jordan]
400998	Unknown [Governorate: Jordan]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
417001	Bishkek [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417002	Issyk-Kul region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417003	Dzhalal-Abad region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417004	Naryn region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417005	Batken region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417006	Oshskaya region, City of Osh [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417007	Talasskaya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417008	Chuya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417096	Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417097	Foreign country [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417098	Unknown [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
418001	Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]
418002	Phongsaly [Province: Laos]
418003	Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]
418004	Oudomxay [Province: Laos]
418005	Bokeo [Province: Laos]
418006	Luangprabang [Province: Laos]
418007	Huaphanh [Province: Laos]
418008	Xayaboury [Province: Laos]
418009	Xienkhuang [Province: Laos]

418010	Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]
418011	Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]
418012	Khammuane [Province: Laos]
418013	Savanakhet [Province: Laos]
418014	Saravane [Province: Laos]
418015	Sekong [Province: Laos]
418016	Champasack [Province: Laos]
418017	Attapeu [Province: Laos]
418018	Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]
418097	Foreign Country [Province: Laos]
418098	Unknown [Province: Laos]
418099	NIU [Province: Laos]
662003	Castries city, Castries rural, Castries suburban [District: Saint Lucia]
662009	Choiseul, Laborie, Vieux-Fort [District: Saint Lucia]
662010	Anse-la-Raye, Canaries, Micoud, Soufriere [District: Saint Lucia]
662012	Dennery, Gros-Islet [District: Saint Lucia]
662098	Unknown [District: Saint Lucia]
662099	NIU [District: Saint Lucia]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphi [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]

454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
466001	Kayes [Region: Mali]
466002	Koulikoro [Region: Mali]
466003	Sikasso [Region: Mali]
466004	Ségou [Region: Mali]
466005	Mopti [Region: Mali]
466006	Tombouctou [Region: Mali]
466007	Gao, Kidal [Region: Mali]
466009	Bamako [Region: Mali]
466096	Mali, province unspecified [Region: Mali]
466097	Foreign country [Region: Mali]
466098	Unknown [Region: Mali]
466999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Mali]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]

484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
104001	Kachin [State: Myanmar]

104002	Kayah [State: Myanmar]
104003	Kayin [State: Myanmar]
104004	Chin [State: Myanmar]
104005	Sagaing [State: Myanmar]
104006	Tanintharyi [State: Myanmar]
104007	Bago [State: Myanmar]
104008	Magway [State: Myanmar]
104009	Mandalay [State: Myanmar]
104010	Mon [State: Myanmar]
104011	Rakhine [State: Myanmar]
104012	Yangon [State: Myanmar]
104013	Shan [State: Myanmar]
104014	Ayeyawady [State: Myanmar]
104015	Nay Pyi Taw [State: Myanmar]
104097	Abroad [State: Myanmar]
104099	NIU [State: Myanmar]
591002	Coclé [Province: Panama]
591003	Colón, Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas) [Province: Panama]
591004	Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, Veraguas [Province: Panama]
591005	Comarca Emberá, Darién [Province: Panama]
591006	Herrera [Province: Panama]
591007	Los Santos [Province: Panama]
591008	Panamá [Province: Panama]
591009	Unknown district in Panamá province [Province: Panama]
591097	Foreign country [Province: Panama]
591098	Unknown [Province: Panama]
591099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Panama]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]

608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]

608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
642001	Alba [County: Romania]
642002	Arad [County: Romania]
642003	Arges [County: Romania]
642004	Bacau [County: Romania]
642005	Bihor [County: Romania]
642006	Bistrita Nasaud [County: Romania]
642007	Botosani [County: Romania]
642008	Brasov [County: Romania]
642009	Braila [County: Romania]
642010	Buzau [County: Romania]
642011	Caras Severin [County: Romania]
642012	Cluj [County: Romania]

642013	Constanta [County: Romania]
642014	Covasna [County: Romania]
642015	Dambovita [County: Romania]
642016	Dolj [County: Romania]
642017	Galati [County: Romania]
642018	Gorj [County: Romania]
642019	Harghita [County: Romania]
642020	Hunedoara [County: Romania]
642022	Iasi [County: Romania]
642024	Maramures [County: Romania]
642025	Mehedinti [County: Romania]
642026	Mures [County: Romania]
642027	Neamt [County: Romania]
642028	Olt [County: Romania]
642029	Prahova [County: Romania]
642030	Satu Mare [County: Romania]
642031	Salaj [County: Romania]
642032	Sibiu [County: Romania]
642033	Suceava [County: Romania]
642034	Teleorman [County: Romania]
642035	Timis [County: Romania]
642036	Tulcea [County: Romania]
642037	Vaslui [County: Romania]
642038	Valcea [County: Romania]
642039	Vrancea [County: Romania]
642043	Bucharest Sector 1 to 6 [County: Romania]
642051	Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov [County: Romania]
642097	Foreign country [County: Romania]
642098	Unknown [County: Romania]
642099	NIU (not in universe) [County: Romania]
646002	Byumba, Kigali Ngali, Kigali Ville, Kibungo, Umutara [Province: Rwanda]
646003	Gitarama [Province: Rwanda]
646004	Butare [Province: Rwanda]
646005	Gikongoro [Province: Rwanda]
646006	Cyangugu [Province: Rwanda]
646007	Kibuye [Province: Rwanda]
646008	Gisenyi [Province: Rwanda]
646009	Ruhengeri [Province: Rwanda]
646097	Foreign Countries [Province: Rwanda]

646098	Unknown [Province: Rwanda]
646099	NIU [Province: Rwanda]
705001	Pomurska [Region: Slovenia]
705002	Podravska [Region: Slovenia]
705003	Koroška [Region: Slovenia]
705004	Savinjska [Region: Slovenia]
705005	Zasavska [Region: Slovenia]
705006	Spodnjeposavska [Region: Slovenia]
705007	Jugovzhodna Slovenija [Region: Slovenia]
705008	Osrednjeslovenska [Region: Slovenia]
705009	Gorenjska [Region: Slovenia]
705010	Notranjsko-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705011	Goriška [Region: Slovenia]
705012	Obalno-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705097	Abroad [Region: Slovenia]
705999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Slovenia]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Abroad [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
740001	Paramaribo [District: Suriname]
740002	Wanica [District: Suriname]
740003	Nickerie [District: Suriname]
740005	Saramacca, Coronie [District: Suriname]
740006	Marowijne, Commewijne [District: Suriname]
740008	Brokopondo, Para [District: Suriname]
740010	Sipaliwini [District: Suriname]
740096	Suriname, district unknown [District: Suriname]
740097	Foreign [District: Suriname]
740098	Unknown [District: Suriname]
764010	Bangkok [Province: Thailand]
764011	Samut Prakan [Province: Thailand]
764012	Nonthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764013	Pathum Thani [Province: Thailand]
764014	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya [Province: Thailand]
764015	Ang Thong [Province: Thailand]
764016	Lop Buri [Province: Thailand]
764017	Sing Buri [Province: Thailand]
764018	Chai Nat [Province: Thailand]
764019	Sa Kaeo, Prachin Buri [Province: Thailand]
764020	Chon Buri [Province: Thailand]
764021	Rayong [Province: Thailand]
764022	Chanthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764023	Trat [Province: Thailand]
764024	Chachoengsao [Province: Thailand]
764026	Nakhon Nayok [Province: Thailand]
764027	Saraburi [Province: Thailand]
764030	Nakhon Ratchasima [Province: Thailand]
764031	Buri Ram [Province: Thailand]
764032	Surin [Province: Thailand]
764033	Si Sa Ket [Province: Thailand]
764034	Ubon Ratchathani, Yasothon, Amnat Charoen [Province: Thailand]
764036	Chaiyaphum [Province: Thailand]
764039	Nong Bua Lam Phu, Udon Thani [Province: Thailand]

764040	Khon Kaen [Province: Thailand]
764042	Loei [Province: Thailand]
764043	Nong Khai [Province: Thailand]
764044	Maha Sarakham [Province: Thailand]
764045	Roi Et [Province: Thailand]
764046	Kalasin [Province: Thailand]
764047	Sakon Nakhon [Province: Thailand]
764048	Nakhon Phanom, Mukdahan [Province: Thailand]
764050	Chiang Mai [Province: Thailand]
764051	Lamphun [Province: Thailand]
764052	Lampang [Province: Thailand]
764053	Uttaradit [Province: Thailand]
764054	Phrae [Province: Thailand]
764055	Nan [Province: Thailand]
764057	Phayao, Chiang Rai [Province: Thailand]
764058	Mae Hong Son [Province: Thailand]
764060	Nakhon Sawan [Province: Thailand]
764061	Uthai Thani [Province: Thailand]
764062	Kamphaeng Phet [Province: Thailand]
764063	Tak [Province: Thailand]
764064	Sukhothai [Province: Thailand]
764065	Phitsanulok [Province: Thailand]
764066	Phichit [Province: Thailand]
764067	Phetchabun [Province: Thailand]
764070	Ratchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764071	Kanchanaburi [Province: Thailand]
764072	Suphanburi [Province: Thailand]
764073	Nakhon Pathom [Province: Thailand]
764074	Samut Sakhon [Province: Thailand]
764075	Samut Songkhram [Province: Thailand]
764076	Phetchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764077	Prachuap Khiri Khan [Province: Thailand]
764080	Nakhon Si Thammarat [Province: Thailand]
764082	Phangnga [Province: Thailand]
764083	Phuket [Province: Thailand]
764084	Krabi, Surat Thani [Province: Thailand]
764086	Ranong, Chumphon [Province: Thailand]
764090	Songkhla [Province: Thailand]
764091	Satun [Province: Thailand]

764092	Trang [Province: Thailand]
764093	Phatthalung [Province: Thailand]
764094	Pattani [Province: Thailand]
764095	Yala [Province: Thailand]
764096	Narathiwat [Province: Thailand]
764097	Same province [Province: Thailand]
764098	Unknown province, but within Thailand [Province: Thailand]
764997	Abroad [Province: Thailand]
764998	Unknown [Province: Thailand]
764999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Thailand]
768001	Maritime, Lomé [Region: Togo]
768002	Plateaux, Centrale, Kara [Region: Togo]
768003	Savanes [Region: Togo]
768097	Foreign Country [Region: Togo]
768098	Unknown [Region: Togo]
768099	NIU [Region: Togo]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
800101	Kalangala [District: Uganda]
800102	Kampala [District: Uganda]
800103	Kiboga, Kyankwanzi [District: Uganda]
800104	Luwero, Nakasongola, Nakaseke [District: Uganda]
800105	Masaka, Ssembabule, Bukomansimbi, Kalungu, Lwengo [District: Uganda]
800106	Mpigi, Wakiso, Butambala, Gomba [District: Uganda]
800107	Mubende, Mityana [District: Uganda]
800108	Mukono, Kayunga, Buikwe, Buvuma [District: Uganda]
800110	Rakai, Lyantonde [District: Uganda]
800201	Bugiri, Iganga, Mayuge, Namutumba, Luuka, Namayingo [District: Uganda]
800202	Busia, Tororo, Butaleja [District: Uganda]
800204	Jinja [District: Uganda]
800205	Kamuli, Kaliro, Buyende [District: Uganda]
800206	Kapchorwa, Bukwo, Kween [District: Uganda]
800207	Katakwi, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Amuria, Serere [District: Uganda]
800208	Kumi, Bukedea, Ngora [District: Uganda]
800209	Mbale, Sironko, Bududa, Manafwa, Bulambuli [District: Uganda]

800210	Pallisa, Budaka, Kibuku [District: Uganda]
800301	Adjumani, Moyo [District: Uganda]
800302	Apac, Oyam, Kole [District: Uganda]
800303	Arua, Yumbe, Koboko, Maracha [District: Uganda]
800304	Gulu, Amuru, Nwoya, Omoro [District: Uganda]
800305	Kitgum, Pader, Agago, Lamwo [District: Uganda]
800306	Kotido, Moroto, Nakapiripirit, Abim, Kaabong, Amudat, Napak [District: Uganda]
800307	Lira, Amolatar, Dokolo, Alebtong, Otuke [District: Uganda]
800310	Nebbi, Zombo [District: Uganda]
800401	Bundibugyo, Ntoroko [District: Uganda]
800402	Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Isingiro, Kiruhura, Buhweju, Mitooma, Rubirizi, Sheema [District: Uganda]
800403	Hoima [District: Uganda]
800404	Kabale, Rubanda [District: Uganda]
800405	Kabarole, Kamwenge, Kyenjojo, Kyegegwa [District: Uganda]
800406	Kasese [District: Uganda]
800407	Kibaale, Kagadi, Kakumiro [District: Uganda]
800408	Kisoro [District: Uganda]
800409	Masindi, Buliisa, Kiryandongo [District: Uganda]
800412	Rukungiri, Kanungu [District: Uganda]
800096	Visitor [District: Uganda]
800097	Foreign country [District: Uganda]
800098	Unknown [District: Uganda]
804001	The Autonomous Republic of Crimea [Region: Ukraine]
804005	Vinnyska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804007	Volynska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804012	Dnipropetrovska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804014	Donetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804018	Zhytomyrska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804021	Zakarpatska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804023	Zaporizka oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804026	Ivano-Frankivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804032	Kyivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804035	Kirovohradska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804044	Luhanska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804046	Lvivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804048	Mykolaivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804051	Odeska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804053	Poltavska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804056	Rivnenska oblast [Region: Ukraine]

804059	Sumska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804061	Ternopil'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804063	Kharkiv'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804065	Kherson'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804068	Khmelnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804071	Cherkaska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804073	Chernivetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804074	Chernihiv'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804080	Kyiv (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804085	Sevastopol (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804097	Foreign country [Region: Ukraine]
804098	Unknown [Region: Ukraine]
804099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ukraine]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]

862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuro Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_P indicates the major administrative unit in which the person previously resided prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of previous residence, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_1, GEOMIG1_5, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004
 Cambodia 2008
 Cambodia 2013
 Cambodia 2019
 Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000

Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995

Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002

Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 2002
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990

United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services

130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGRATEP: Migration status, previous residence**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
98	Response suppressed
99	Not reported/missing/unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATEP indicates whether the person's most recent move (if any) was between minor administrative units, major units, or countries.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year (or 1 year or less)
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38

39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77

78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+ years
96	Less than 5 years
97	More than 5 years
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

concept

CONCEPT

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

DISABLED: Disability status

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled

9

Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

concept

CONCEPT

DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

concept

CONCEPT

DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

concept

CONCEPT

DISEMP: Employment disability

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

concept

CONCEPT

DISLOWR: Disability affecting lower extremities

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISLOWR indicates whether the person lacked use of one or both legs.

concept

CONCEPT

DISMNTL: Mental disability

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMNTL indicates whether the person suffered a mental disability in the form of diminished capacity.

concept

CONCEPT

DISMUTE: Mute or speech impaired

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMUTE indicates if the person could not speak or had a significant speech impediment.

concept

CONCEPT

DISUPPR: Disability affecting upper extremities

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISUPPR indicates whether the person lacked full use of at least one arm or hand.

concept

CONCEPT

MIG1_P_EG: Governorate of previous residence, Egypt; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
818000	Reported same governorate as household location
818001	Giza, 6th October City, Cairo, Helwan
818002	Alexandria
818003	Port Said
818004	Suez
818011	Demietta
818012	Dakahlia
818013	Sharkia
818014	Kaliobia
818015	Kafr Sheikh
818016	Gharbia
818018	Menoufia, Behera
818019	Ismailia
818022	Bani Swif
818023	Fayoum

818024	Menia
818025	Asiut
818026	Sohag
818027	Qena, Luxor
818028	Aswan
818031	Red Sea
818032	New Valley
818033	Marsa Matroh
818034	North Sinai
818035	South Sinai
818097	Abroad
818098	Unknown
818099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_P_EG indicates the person's governorate of previous residence in Egypt. Migration could have occurred at any time in the past.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGCAUSE: Reason for migration

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Work
11	Seeking work
12	Job relocation
13	Job assignment

14	Opportunity
15	Proximity to work
16	Job loss
19	Other work
20	Family move
21	Follow household head
22	Follow spouse
23	Follow relative
24	Marriage of a family member
25	Divorce or separation of a family member
26	Healthcare or age of a family member
27	Death or birth of a family member
29	Other family
30	Education
31	Studies
32	End of education
33	Proximity to education
34	Other education
40	Marriage, divorce, widowhood
41	Marriage or union
42	Divorce or widowhood
50	Insecurity, disaster, or violence
51	War, conflict
52	Violence or insecurity
53	Domestic violence
54	Social or political problems, including security
55	Natural disaster
56	Refugee, reason not specified
57	Asylum seeker, reason not specified
59	Other insecurity, disaster, or violence
60	Personal
61	Age related reasons
62	Quality of life
63	Become independent
69	Other personal
70	Other reason
71	Health
72	Repatriation
73	Retirement

74	House or flat acquisition
75	Housing problems
76	Visiting
77	Ordination
78	Military or institutional housing
79	Other reason, not elsewhere classified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCAUSE indicates the reason why the person moved from their previous place of residence.

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_AGE: Age

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="EG96A077 EG96A078 EG96A079 EG96A080 EG96A405 EG96A406 EG96A407 EG96A408"><span
class="em">6. Birth date or age (completed years)</span><br /><div class="i1">Date ___<br />Age ___</div><br
/></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than one year
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87

88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_BDAY2: Month of birth

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="EG96A077 EG96A078 EG96A079 EG96A080 EG96A405 EG96A406 EG96A407 EG96A408"><span class="em">6. Birth date or age (completed years)</span><br /><div class="i1">Date ___<br />Age ___</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's month of birth.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_BDAY3: Year of birth

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="EG96A077 EG96A078 EG96A079 EG96A080 EG96A405 EG96A406 EG96A407 EG96A408"><span class="em">6. Birth date or age (completed years)</span><br /><div class="i1">Date ____<br />Age ____</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1901
02	1902
03	1903
04	1904
05	1905

06	1906
07	1907
08	1908
09	1909
10	1910
11	1911
12	1912
13	1913
14	1914
15	1915
16	1916
17	1917
18	1918
19	1919
20	1920
21	1921
22	1922
23	1923
24	1924
25	1925
26	1926
27	1927
28	1928
29	1929
30	1930
31	1931
32	1932
33	1933
34	1934
35	1935
36	1936
37	1937
38	1938
39	1939
40	1940
41	1941
42	1942
43	1943
44	1944

45	1945
46	1946
47	1947
48	1948
49	1949
50	1950
51	1951
52	1952
53	1953
54	1954
55	1955
56	1956
57	1957
58	1958
59	1959
60	1960
61	1961
62	1962
63	1963
64	1964
65	1965
66	1966
67	1967
68	1968
69	1969
70	1970
71	1971
72	1972
73	1973
74	1974
75	1975
76	1976
77	1977
78	1978
79	1979
80	1980
81	1981
82	1982
83	1983

84	1984
85	1985
86	1986
87	1987
88	1988
89	1989
90	1990
91	1991
92	1992
93	1993
94	1994
95	1995
96	1996
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's year of birth.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_DEGREE: Educational level

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="EG96A081 EG96A082 EG96A409 EG96A410">7. Educational status or last educational certificate
[Question 7 was asked of persons 10 years and over.]

<div class="i1">[] 1 Under age
[] 2 Illiterate
[] 3 Read and write (literate)
[] 4 Certificate</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Primary

02	Preparatory (lower secondary)
03	Upper secondary
04	Post secondary (2 years)
05	Bachelor's
06	Graduate diploma
07	Master's degree
08	Doctorate
09	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the educational level of the respondent.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: Persons age 10+ who are literate and have earned a certificate (discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_LIT: Literate

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="EG96A081 EG96A082 EG96A409 EG96A410">7. Educational status or last educational certificate
<div class="i1">[] 1 Under age
[] 2 Illiterate
[] 3 Read and write (literate)
[] 4 Certificate</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Illiterate
2	Read and write without certificate
3	Read and write with certificate
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is literate or not.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_NATION: Nationality

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="EG96A076 EG96A404">5. Nationality ____
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Ethiopia
005	Libya
006	Tunisia
007	Algeria
012	Morocco
023	Sudan
024	Somalia
027	Egypt
099	Other Africa
101	Israel
103	Philippines
104	Indonesia
105	Jordan
106	Syrian Arab Republic
107	Lebanon
108	Yemen
109	Saudi Arabia

110	India
116	Thailand (Siam)
118	Turkey
120	Iraq
127	Gaza Strip (Palestine)
129	Kuwait
131	Oman
136	Malaysia
199	Other Asia
201	Russian Federation
227	Greece
233	Germany
236	Italy
244	France
248	United Kingdom
299	Other Europe
301	United States of America
501	Argentina
599	Other America and Oceania
700	Without nationality
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's nationality.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE
Egypt 1996: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_RELATE: Relationship

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="EG96A401">2. Relationship to the head of the household
<div class="i1">___ [Person No. 1 is "Head of the H.H."]</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head
02	Wife/husband
03	Son/daughter
04	Son/daughter-in-law
05	Grandchild
06	Bother/sister
07	Parent/grandparent
08	Other relatives
09	Not related
10	Visitor
11	Servant

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the household head.

UNIVERSE
Egypt 1996: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_RELIG: Religion**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="EG96A075 EG96A403"><span class="em">4. Religion</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Moslem<br />[] 2 Christian<br />[] 3 Jewish<br />[] 4 Other</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Muslim
2	Christian
3	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's religion.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_SEX: Sex**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="EG96A074 EG96A402"><span class="em">3. Sex</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Male<br />[] 2 Female</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Male
2	Female

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_EMPSTAT: Work status

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="EG96A083 EG96A084 EG96A085 EG96A086 EG96A087 EG96A088 EG96A411 EG96A412 EG96A413 EG96A414 EG96A415 EG96A416 EG96A441">Persons six years and over
[Questions 8-11 were asked of persons 6 years and over.]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="EG96A083 EG96A411">8. Employment status
<div class="i1">[] 1 Under age
[] 2 Employer
[] 3 Self-employed
[] 4 Employee
[] 5 Unpaid worker
[] 6 Seeking work (old)
[] 7 Seeking work (new)
[] 8 Student
[] 9 Housewife
[] 10 Not willing to work
[] 11 Retired
[] 12 Aged not working
[] 13 Unable to work</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	Employer
03	Self-employed
04	Employed
05	Unpaid worker
06	Unemployed
07	First-time work seeker
08	Student
09	Housewife/helps in the house
10	Not willing to work
11	Retired

12	Aged not working
13	Handicapped, unable to work
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's employment status.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_ESTAB: Place of work

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="EG96A083 EG96A084 EG96A085 EG96A086 EG96A087 EG96A088 EG96A411 EG96A412 EG96A413 EG96A414 EG96A415 EG96A416 EG96A441">Persons six years and over
[Questions 8-11 were asked of persons 6 years and over.]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="EG96A084 EG96A412">9. Name of establishment the person is working in ____
</svr></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Inside the establishment
2	Outside of the establishment
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the place of this person's work. It indicates whether the person works inside or outside the establishment.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: Persons age 6+ who are economically active [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_HANDICAP: Type of disability**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="EG96A092 EG96A421">15. Type of disability ____
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Blind
02	Lost one eye
03	Deaf and dumb
04	Deaf
05	Dumb
06	Lost one hand or both
07	Lost one leg or both
08	Retarded
09	Paralysis
10	Wholly or partially paralytic
11	Other impairment
12	No impairment

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of disability the person has.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_IND2: Industry (ISIC summary)**Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="EG96A083 EG96A084 EG96A085 EG96A086 EG96A087 EG96A088 EG96A411 EG96A412 EG96A413 EG96A414 EG96A415 EG96A416 EG96A441">Persons six years and over
[Questions 8-11 were asked of persons 6 years and over.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EG96A086 EG96A087 EG96A088 EG96A414 EG96A415 EG96A416 EG96A441">11. Industry ____
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Agriculture,forestry, hunting and related activities
02	Fishing
03	Mining and quarrying
04	Manufacturing
05	Electricity, water and gas
06	Construction
07	Wholesale, retail trade and repair services
08	Restaurants and hotels
09	Transport, storage and communications
10	Financial intermediation
11	Real estate, renting and business services
12	Public administration, defense and compulsory social security
13	Education
14	Health and social work
15	Other community, social and personal services
16	Private households with employed persons
17	Extra-territorial organizations and bodies
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry (ISIC summary) the person works in.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: Persons age 6+ who are economically active [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_IND3: Industry (ISIC)**Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="EG96A083 EG96A084 EG96A085 EG96A086 EG96A087 EG96A088 EG96A411 EG96A412 EG96A413 EG96A414 EG96A415 EG96A416 EG96A441">Persons six years and over
[Questions 8-11 were asked of persons 6 years and over.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="EG96A086 EG96A087 EG96A088 EG96A414 EG96A415 EG96A416 EG96A441">11. Industry ___
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	General agricultural production; commercial crop growing, horticulture
012	Animal breeding
013	Crop production in combination with animal breeding (mixed usage)
014	Agricultural and cattle service activities, except veterinary services
015	Hunting, trapping and game propagation including related service activities
020	Forestry, lumber extraction and related service activities
050	Fishing, fish breeding and farming; service activities related to fishing
101	Coal mining and collecting
111	Crude oil and natural gas extraction
112	Related service industries for oil and natural gas extraction, except prospecting activities
131	Iron mining
132	Non-iron metal mining
141	Rock, stone, and sand quarrying
142	Mining and quarrying, not listed elsewhere
151	Production, processing and conservation of meat, fish, fruits, vegetables, oils, and fats
152	Elaboration of dairy goods
153	Elaboration of ground flours, starches, and starch-based products, and animal feeds
154	Elaboration of other food items

155	Elaboration of beverages
160	Elaboration of tobacco products
171	Sewing, weaving, and finishing textile products
172	Manufacture of other textile products
173	Manufacture of knits and articles that are knit or crocheted
181	Manufacture of clothing, except leather clothing
182	Leather preparing and dyeing; manufacture of leather goods
191	Leather preparing and dyeing; manufacture of suitcases, handbags, leather equipment and straps
192	Manufacture of footwear
201	Cutting and finishing lumber
202	Manufacture of wood and cork products, and goods made out of straw and other materials that can be woven
210	Manufacture of paper and paper products
221	Editing activities
222	Printing and related service activities
231	Manufacture of goods with a coke smelter
232	Manufacture of goods made from petroleum refining
241	Manufacture of basic chemical products
242	Manufacture of chemical products not listed elsewhere
243	Manufacture of man-made fibers
251	Manufacture of rubber products
252	Manufacture of plastic products
261	Manufacture of glass and glass products
269	Manufacture of non-metal mineral products not listed elsewhere
271	Basic iron and steel industries
272	Manufacture of primary goods made of precious metals and non-ferrous metals
273	Metal foundry
281	Manufacture of products made of metal for structural use, vapor tanks, deposits, and generators
289	Manufacture of other metal products; service activities related to metal works
291	Manufacture of general use machinery
292	Manufacture of specialized machinery
293	Manufacture of household appliances not listed elsewhere
300	Manufacture of machinery for offices, accounting, and computing
311	Manufacture of motors, generators, and electrical transformers
312	Manufacture of appliances for distribution and control
313	Manufacture of insulated wires and cables
314	Manufacture of multi-celled and basic batteries
315	Manufacture of electrical lamps and lighting equipment
319	Manufacture of electrical appliances not listed elsewhere
321	Manufacture of electronic tubes and valves and other electronic components

322	Manufacture of radio and television transmitters and of appliances for cabled telephones and telegraphs
323	Manufacture of radio and television receptors, sound and video recording and reproduction equipment, and related products
331	Manufacture of medical instruments and equipment, and instruments for measurement, navigation, control and others, except optical equipment
332	Manufacture of optical instruments and equipment
341	Manufacture of automobiles
342	Manufacture of automobile chassis, manufacture of tow trucks and semi-towing equipment
343	Manufacture of parts, pieces, and accessories for automobiles and automobile engines
351	Construction and repair of ships and other types of boating
352	Manufacture of locomotives and moving equipment for railroads and trams
353	Manufacture of airplanes and special planes
359	Manufacture of other types of transportation equipment not listed elsewhere
361	Manufacture of furniture
381	Undocumented
401	Generation, storage, and distribution of electricity
402	Production of natural gas; Production and distribution of gas fuels through pipes
403	Distribution of vapor and hot water
410	Intake, purification and distribution of water
451	Land preparation
452	Construction of buildings, parts of buildings, or infrastructure
453	Fitting buildings
454	Finishing buildings
455	Rental of construction or demolition equipment with operators
501	Sales of automobiles
502	Maintenance and repair of automobiles
503	Sales of parts, pieces and accessories of automobiles
504	Sales maintenance, and repairs of motorcycles and of parts, pieces and accessories of motorcycles
505	Retail sale of automobile fuel
511	Wholesale commerce for payment or commission
512	Wholesale commerce of agricultural supplies, live animals, foods, beverages, and tobacco
513	Wholesale commerce of household goods
514	Wholesale commerce of intermediates, waste products and discarded goods
515	Wholesale commerce of machinery, equipment, and materials for industries
519	Wholesale commerce of other products
521	Retail commerce not in specialty stores
522	Retail commerce, in specialty stores, in stores that stock primarily food, beverages, and tobacco
523	Retail commerce, in specialty stores, in stores that stock new goods
524	Retail sales of products in used-goods stores
525	Retail sales not in stores

526	Repair of personal items and household goods
551	Hotels, camps, and other types of temporary housing
552	Restaurants, bars, cantinas
601	Railroad transportation
602	Other types of land transportation
603	Transportation via tubes (pipelines)
611	Ocean or coastal transportation
612	Water transportation on internal waters
621	Regular air transportation
630	Complementary and auxiliary transportation activities; tourist agencies
641	Mail and postal activities
642	Telecommunications
651	Monetary intermediation
659	Other types of financial intermediation
660	Financing insurance plans and pensions, except obligatory affiliation social security plans
671	Financial intermediation support services, except financing insurance and pension plans
672	Financial intermediation support for financing insurance and pension plans
701	Real estate activities with personal or rented properties
702	Real estate activities for payment or commission
711	Rental of transportation equipment
712	Rental of other types of machinery and equipment
713	Rental of personal items and household equipment not listed elsewhere
721	Consultants in equipment for data management
722	Consultants for data management programming and administration of data management programming
723	Data processing
725	Maintenance and repair of office, accounting, and data management machinery
731	Experiment research and development in natural sciences and engineering fields
732	Experiment research and development in social sciences and humanities fields
741	Judicial and accounting activities, bookkeeping and auditing; tax advising; market studies and public opinion polls; business and management consulting
742	Architecture and engineering and related activities of technical consulting
743	Advertising services
749	Business activities not listed elsewhere
751	State administration and application of community economic and social policies
752	General public administration activities
753	Activities of obligatory affiliation social security plans
801	Elementary education
802	Secondary education
803	Higher education

809	Secondary education, technical and professional education
851	Activities related to human health
852	Veterinary services
853	Activities of social assistance institutions
900	Waste and sewage removal, sanitation and similar activities
911	Activities of business, professional and employer organizations
912	Labor union activities
919	Activities of other organizations
921	Filmmaking, radio, televisions and other entertainment activities
922	Activities of news agencies
923	Activities of libraries, archives and museums, other cultural services
924	Sports activities and other recreational activities
930	Other service activities
950	Private homes with domestic service
990	International and extraterritorial organizations
995	Response suppressed
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry (3-digit ISIC code) of the respondent.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: Persons age 6+ who are economically active [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="EG96A090 EG96A419"><span class="em">13. Marital status</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Underage<br />[] 2 Never married<br />[] 3 Married<br />[] 4 Engaged<br />[] 5 Divorce<br />[] 6 Widowed</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
2	Never married
3	Engaged or contractually married
4	Married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: Males age 18+ and females age 16+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_OCC1: Occupation, 1 digit

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr a="all" v="EG96A089 EG96A417 EG96A418">12. Main occupation ____
[Question 12 was asked of persons 15 years and over.]
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associated professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales workers
06	Farmers and skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Craft and related trade workers

08	Plant and machinery operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation (1-digit).

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: Persons age 15+ who are economically active [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_RESUU: Usual place of living: urban-rural

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="EG96A422 EG96A423 EG96A424 EG96A425">16. Place of usual residence
<div class="i1">City/ Village: ____
District/Markaz: ____
Governorate: ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural
9	The same as the location in household record

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the usual place of living is in urban or rural area.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_SECTOR: Work sector**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="EG96A083 EG96A084 EG96A085 EG96A086 EG96A087 EG96A088 EG96A411 EG96A412 EG96A413 EG96A414 EG96A415 EG96A416 EG96A441">Persons six years and over
[Questions 8-11 were asked of persons 6 years and over.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="EG96A085 EG96A413">10. Sector
<div class="i1">[] 1 Under age
[] 2 Governmental
[] 3 Public
[] 4 Private
[] 5 Foreign
[] 6 Not working</div>
</sva></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Governmental
2	Public sector
3	Private sector
4	Multinational
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's work sector.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: Persons age 6+ who are economically active [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_WIVES: Number of wives**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="EG96A091 EG96A420">14. Number or current wives ____
</sva r >

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of wives currently married male has.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: Currently married males [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_BPLG: Birth place: governorate**Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="EG96A426 EG96A427 EG96A428 EG96A429">17. Place of birth ____
</sva r >

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Cairo
02	Alexandria

03	Port Said
04	Suez
11	Demietta
12	Dakahlia
13	Sharkia
14	Kaliobia
15	Kafr Sheikh
16	Gharbia
17	Menoufia
18	Behera
19	Ismailia
21	Giza
22	Bani Swif
23	Fayoum
24	Menia
25	Asiut
26	Sohag
27	Qena
28	Aswan
29	Luxor
31	Red Sea
32	New Valley
33	Marsa Matroh
34	North Sinai
35	South Sinai
36	Foreign places
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the governorate the person was born in.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_BPLM: Birth place: district**Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<svr a="all" v="EG96A426 EG96A427 EG96A428 EG96A429"><span class="em">17. Place of birth</span> ____<br /></svr>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0100	Undocumented, Cairo
0101	Qism al-Tibbîn
0102	Qism Hilwân
0103	Qism 15 Mai
0104	Qism al-Ma'âdî
0105	Qism Tura
0106	Qism Misr al-Qadîmah
0107	Qism al-Sayyîda Zainab
0108	Qism al-Khalîfa
0109	Qism 'Abdîn
0110	Qism al-Mûski
0111	Qism Qasr al-Nîl
0112	Qism Bûlâq
0113	Qism al-Izbâkîyyâ
0114	Qism al-Darb al-Ahmar
0115	Qism al-Gamâliyyâ
0116	Qism Bâb al-Sha'riyyâ
0117	Qism al-Dhâhir
0118	Qism al-Sharâbîyyah
0119	Qism Shubrâ
0120	Qism Rûd al-Farag
0121	Qism al-Sâhil
0122	Qism al-Wâyly
0123	Qism Haddâ'iq al-Qubba
0124	Qism al-Zaytûn
0125	Qism al-Mattarîyyah
0126	Qism Madînat Nasr
0127	Qism Madînat Nasr qism 2

0128	Qism Misr al-Gadîdâ
0129	Qism al-Nuzhâ
0130	Qism Badr
0131	Qism 'Ain Shams
0132	Qism al-Zâwyat al-Hamrâ'
0133	Qism al-Salâm
0134	Qism al-Zamâlik
0135	Qism Minshât Nâsir
0136	Qism al-Basâtîn
0137	Undocumented
0138	Qism al-Marg
0200	Undocumented
0201	Qism al-Muntazâ
0202	Qism al-Raml
0203	Qism Sidî Gâbir
0204	Qism Bab Sharky
0205	Qism Muharam Bîk
0206	Qism al-'Attârîn
0207	Qism al-Manshîyyâ
0208	Qism Karmûz
0209	Qism al-Labbân
0210	Qism al-Gumruk
0211	Qism Mînâ al-Basal
0212	Qism al-Dikhîlâ
0213	Qism al-'Amrîyyâ
0214	Qism al-'Amriyyâ al-Gadîdâ
0215	Qism Bûrg al-Arab
0216	Undocumented
0301	Qism al-Sharq Hay al-Afrangy)
0302	Qism al-'Arab
0303	Qism al-Munâkh
0304	Qism Port-Fûâd
0305	Qism al-Dawâhî
0306	Undocumented
0400	Undocumented
0401	Qism Suez
0402	Qism al-Arbi'în
0403	Qism 'Atâqâ
0404	Qism Faysal

0405	Qism al-Ganâyîn
0406	Undocumented
1100	Undocumented
1101	Qism Damiette
1102	Markaz Damiette
1103	Markaz Fariskûr
1104	Markaz Kafr Sa'd
1105	Qism Dumyât al-Gadîdâ (Nouvelle Damiette)
1106	Qism Râs al-Bar
1107	al-Zarqâ
1108	Undocumented
1200	Undocumented
1201	Qism al-Mansûrâ 1
1202	Qism al-Mansûrâ 2
1203	Markaz al-Mansûrâ
1204	Markaz Agâ
1205	Markaz al-Sinbillawayn
1206	Markaz al-Mattâriyyâ
1207	Markaz al-Manzalâ
1208	Markaz Bilqâs
1209	Markaz Dikirnis
1210	Shirbîn
1211	Markaz Talkhâ
1212	Qism Mît Ghamr
1213	Markaz Mît Ghamr
1214	Minyat al-Nasr
1215	al-Gamâliyâ
1216	Tamy al-Amdîd
1217	Qism Mît Salsîl
1300	Undocumented
1301	al-Zaqâzîq, qism 1
1302	al-Zaqâzîq, qism 2
1303	Markaz al-Zaqâzîq
1304	Markaz Abû Hammâd
1305	Markaz Abû Kabîr
1306	Markaz al-Husayniyyâ
1307	al-Sâlhiyyâ
1308	Markaz Bilbays
1309	Qism 10 Ramadan

1310	Qism al-'Ubûr
1311	Markaz Dyarb Nigm
1312	Qism Fâqûs
1313	Markaz Fâqûs
1314	Markaz Kafr Saqr
1315	Markaz Minyâ al-Qamh
1316	Markaz Hihyâ
1317	Markaz Mashtûl al-Sûq
1318	al-Ibrâhîmiyâ
1319	Qism al-Qanâyât
1320	Markaz Awlâd Saqr
1400	Undocumented
1401	Madînat Banhâ
1402	Markaz Banhâ
1403	Markaz al-Khânkâ
1404	Markaz al-Qanâtir al-Khayriyyâ
1405	Markaz Shibîn al-Qanâtir
1406	Qism Shubrâ al-Khaymâ 1
1407	Qism Shubrâ al-Khaymâ 2
1408	Markaz Tûkh
1409	Markaz Qalyûb
1410	Markaz Kafr Shukr
1411	Qism Qalyub
1500	Undocumented
1501	Qism Kafr al-Shaykh
1502	Markaz Kafr al-Shaykh
1503	Markaz al-Burulus
1504	Markaz Biyalâ (Billa)
1505	Markaz Disûq
1506	Markaz Sîdy Sâlim
1507	Markaz Fuwah
1508	Markaz Qallîn
1509	Markaz Mutûbis
1510	Markaz al-Hâmûl
1511	Qism Disûq
1512	Markaz al-Riyâdh
1600	Undocumented
1601	Tantâ qism 1
1602	Tantâ qism 2

1603	Markaz Tantâ
1604	Markaz al-Santah
1605	al-Mahallah al-Kubrâ, qism 1
1606	al-Mahallah al-Kubrâ, qism 2
1607	Markaz al-Mahallah al-Kubrâ
1608	Markaz Basyûn
1609	Markaz Ziftâ
1610	Markaz Samannûd
1611	Markaz Qutûr
1612	Markaz Kafr al-Zayyât
1700	Undocumented
1701	Qism Shibîn al-Kûm
1702	Markaz Shibîn al-Kûm
1703	Markaz Ashmûn
1704	Markaz al-Bâgûr
1705	Markaz al-Shuhadâ'
1706	Markaz Birkat al-Siba'
1707	Markaz Tala
1708	Markaz Quwîsnâ
1709	Markaz Minûf
1710	Qism Sirs al-Laiyyanah
1711	Madînat al-Sâdât (Markaz en 1996)
1800	Undocumented
1801	Qism Damanhûr
1802	Markaz Damanhûr
1803	Markaz Abû al-Matâmîr
1804	Markaz Abû Hummus
1805	Markaz al-Dilingât
1806	Markaz al-Mahmûdîyyah
1807	Markaz ltyây al-Bârûd
1808	Markaz Hawsh 'Isâ
1809	Markaz Rashîd
1810	Markaz Shubrâ Khît
1811	Qism Kafr al-Dawwâr
1812	Markaz Kafr al-Dawwâr
1813	Markaz Kûm Hammâdah
1814	Markaz Wâdy al-Natrûn
1815	Markaz al-Rahmânyyah
1816	Markaz ldkû

1817	Madînat al-Nûbâriyyah al-Gadîda (Gharb al-Nûbâriyyâ en 1996)
1900	Undocumented
1901	al-Ismâ'îliyyah, Qism 1
1902	al-Ismâ'îliyyah, Qism 2
1903	al-Ismâ'îliyyah, Qism 3
1904	Markaz al-Ismâ'îliyyah
1905	Markaz al-Tal al-Kabîr
1906	Markaz al-Qantarah Gharb
1907	Markaz Fâyyid
1908	Qism al-Qantarah Sharq
2100	Undocumented
2101	Qism Imbâbah
2102	Qism al-'Agûzah
2103	Qism al-Doqqi
2104	Qism al-Gizah
2105	Qism Bûlâq al-Dakrûr
2106	Qism al-Ahrâm
2107	Madînat 6 Octobre
2108	Qism al-Hawâmidiyah
2109	Markaz al-Gîzah
2110	Markaz al-Badrashayn
2111	Markaz al-Saf
2112	Markaz al-'Ayyâtt
2113	Markaz Imbâbah
2114	Qism al-Wâhât al-Baharîyyah
2115	Markaz Attfîh
2116	Markaz Awsîm
2117	Markaz al-Warrâq
2118	Qism al-'Umrâniyya
2200	Undocumented
2201	Madînat Banî Suwîf
2202	Markaz Banî Suwîf
2203	Madînat Banî Suwîf al-Gadîdah
2204	Markaz al-Fashn
2205	Markaz al-Wâstâ
2206	Markaz lhnâsiyâ
2207	Markaz Bibâ
2208	Markaz Sumusttâ
2209	Markaz Nâssir (Bush)

2300	Undocumented
2301	Madinat al-Faiyyûm
2302	Markaz al-Faiyyûm
2303	Markaz Ibshawây
2304	Markaz Ittsâ
2305	Markaz Sinûris
2306	Markaz Tâmiyyah
2400	Undocumented
2401	Madinat al-Minyâ
2402	Markaz al-Minyâ
2403	Undocumented
2404	Markaz Abû Qurqâss
2405	Markaz al-'Idwah
2406	Markaz Banî Mazâr
2407	Markaz Dayr Muwâs
2408	Markaz Samâlût
2409	Markaz Mattây
2410	Markaz Maghâghah
2411	Madinat Mallâwy
2412	Markaz Mallâwy
2500	Undocumented
2501	Qism Asyût 1
2502	Qism Asyût 2
2503	Markaz Asyût
2504	Markaz Abnûb
2505	Markaz Abû Tîg
2506	Markaz al-Badâry
2507	Markaz Sâhil Salîm
2508	Markaz al-Ghanâyim
2509	Markaz al-Qûssiyyah
2510	Markaz Dayrût
2511	Markaz Sidfâ
2512	Markaz Manfalût
2513	Markaz al-Fath
2600	Undocumented
2601	Qism 1 Sûhâg
2602	Qism 2 Sûhâg
2603	Markaz Sûhâg
2604	Markaz Akhmîm

2605	Markaz al-Bilîna
2606	Markaz al-Marâghah
2607	Markaz al-Minshâh
2608	Markaz Dâr al-Salâm
2609	Madinat Girgâ
2610	Markaz Girgâ
2611	Guhaynah al-Gharbiyah
2612	Markaz Sâqultah
2613	Markaz Tamâ
2614	Markaz Tahtâ
2615	Qism Tahtâ
2700	Undocumented
2701	Madînat Qinâ
2702	Markaz Qinâ
2703	Markaz Abû Tisht
2704	Markaz Armant
2705	Markaz Isna
2706	Madînat Louxor
2707	Markaz Louxor
2708	Markaz Dishnâ
2709	Markaz Qûss (Aws)
2710	Markaz Nag' Hammâdy
2711	Markaz Naqâdah
2712	Markaz Farshût
2800	Undocumented
2801	Madînat Aswân
2802	Markaz Aswân
2803	Markaz Idfû
2804	Markaz Kûm Umbû
2805	Markaz Nassr
2806	Markaz Darâw
2900	Undocumented
2901	Qism al-Uqsur
2902	Markaz al-Uqsur
3101	Qism al-Ghurdaqah
3102	Qism al-Qussayr
3103	Qism Safâgâ
3104	Qism Marsâ 'Alam
3105	Qism Ra's Ghârib

3106	Qism al-Shallâtîn
3107	Qism Halâyib
3201	Qism al-Wâhât al-Khârgah
3202	Qism al-Wâhât al-Dâkhlah
3203	Markaz al-Farâfra
3301	Qism Marsâ Matrûh
3302	Qism al-Hammâm and Qura al-Khirigîn 1996
3303	Qism al-Salûm
3304	Qism al-Dab'ah
3305	Qism Sîdî Birânî
3306	Qism Sîwah
3307	Markaz al-'Alamîn
3308	Markaz al-Nagîla
3401	Qism 1 al-'Arîsh
3402	Qism 2 al-'Arîsh
3403	Qism 3 al-'Arîsh
3404	Qism 4 al-'Arîsh
3405	Qism Bi'r al-'Abd
3406	Qism al-Hasnah
3407	Qism Nakhl
3408	Qism al-Shaykh Zuwayd
3409	Qism Rafah
3410	Qism Rumânah
3411	Qism al-Qasîma
3501	Qism al-Tûr
3502	Qism Abû Zunaymah
3503	Qism Ra's Sidr
3504	Qism Abû Rudîs
3505	Qism Sainte Catherine
3506	Sharm al-Shaykh
3507	Qism Dahab
3508	Qism Nuwayba'
9997	Foreign places
9998	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the markaz/district the person was born in.

UNIVERSE
Egypt 1996: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_BPLU: Birth place: urban-rural

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="EG96A426 EG96A427 EG96A428 EG96A429">17. Place of birth ____
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's birth place is in urban or rural area.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_RESDUR: Duration of residence (in years)

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="EG96A439">21. Duration of residence prior to the present ____
</sva r >

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than one year
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32

33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71

72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the duration of residence (in years).

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_RESPG: Previous place of residence: governorate**Data file:** EGY1996_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="EG96A434 EG96A435 EG96A436 EG96A437">19. Previous residence prior to the present ____
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Same as the location in household record
01	Cairo
02	Alexandria
03	Port Said
04	Suez
11	Demietta
12	Dakahlia
13	Sharkia
14	Kaliobia
15	Kafr Sheikh
16	Gharbia
17	Menoufia
18	Behera
19	Ismailia
21	Giza
22	Bani Swif
23	Fayoum
24	Menia
25	Asiut
26	Sohag
27	Qena
28	Aswan
29	Luxor
31	Red Sea
32	New Valley
33	Marsa Matroh
34	North Sinai
35	South Sinai

97	Foreign places
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the previous governorate of residence.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_RESPM: Previous place of residence: district

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="EG96A434 EG96A435 EG96A436 EG96A437">19. Previous residence prior to the present ___
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	The same as the location in household record
0100	Undocumented
0101	Qism al-Tibbîn
0102	Qism Hilwân
0103	Qism 15 Mai
0104	Qism al-Ma'âdî
0105	Qism Tura
0106	Qism Misr al-Qadîmah
0107	Qism al-Sayyîda Zainab
0108	Qism al-Khalîfa
0109	Qism 'Abdîn
0110	Qism al-Mûski
0111	Qism Qasr al-Nîl
0112	Qism Bûlâq

0113	Qism al-Izbâkîyyâ
0114	Qism al-Darb al-Ahmar
0115	Qism al-Gamâliyyâ
0116	Qism Bâb al-Sha'riyyâ
0117	Qism al-Dhâhir
0118	Qism al-Sharâbîyyah
0119	Qism Shubrâ
0120	Qism Rûd al-Farag
0121	Qism al-Sâhil
0122	Qism al-Wâyly
0123	Qism Haddâ'iq al-Qubba
0124	Qism al-Zaytûn
0125	Qism al-Mattarîyyah
0126	Qism Madînat Nasr
0127	Qism Madînat Nasr qism 2
0128	Qism Misr al-Gadîdâ
0129	Qism al-Nuzhâ
0131	Qism 'Ain Shams
0132	Qism al-Zâwyat al-Hamrâ'
0133	Qism al-Salâm
0134	Qism al-Zamâlik
0135	Qism Minshât Nâsir
0136	Qism al-Basâtîn
0138	Qism al-Marg
0200	Undocumented
0201	Qism al-Muntazâ
0202	Qism al-Raml
0203	Qism Sîdî Gâbir
0204	Qism Bab Sharky
0205	Qism Muharam Bîk
0206	Qism al-'Attârîn
0207	Qism al-Manshîyyâ
0208	Qism Karmûz
0209	Qism al-Labbân
0210	Qism al-Gumruk
0211	Qism Mînâ al-Basal
0212	Qism al-Dikhîlâ
0213	Qism al-'Amrîyyâ
0215	Qism Bûrg al-Arab

0216	Undocumented
0301	Qism al-Sharq Hay al-Afrangy)
0302	Qism al-'Arab
0303	Qism al-Munâkh
0304	Qism Port-Fûâd
0305	Qism al-Dawâhî
0306	Undocumented
0400	Undocumented
0401	Qism Suez
0402	Qism al-Arbi'în
0403	Qism 'Atâqâ
0404	Qism Faysal
0405	Qism al-Ganâyîn
1100	Undocumented
1101	Qism Damiette
1102	Markaz Damiette
1103	Markaz Fariskûr
1104	Markaz Kafr Sa'd
1105	Qism Dumyât al-Gadîdâ (Nouvelle Damiette)
1106	Qism Râs al-Bar
1107	al-Zarqâ
1108	Undocumented
1200	Undocumented
1201	Qism al-Mansûrâ 1
1202	Qism al-Mansûrâ 2
1203	Markaz al-Mansûrâ
1204	Markaz Agâ
1205	Markaz al-Sinbillawayn
1206	Markaz al-Mattâriyyâ
1207	Markaz al-Manzalâ
1208	Markaz Bilqâs
1209	Markaz Dikirnis
1210	Shirbîn
1211	Markaz Talkhâ
1212	Qism Mît Ghamr
1213	Markaz Mît Ghamr
1214	Minyat al-Nasr
1215	al-Gamâliyâ
1216	Tamy al-Amdîd

1217	Qism Mît Salsîl
1300	Undocumented
1301	al-Zaqâzîq, qism 1
1302	al-Zaqâzîq, qism 2
1303	Markaz al-Zaqâzîq
1304	Markaz Abû Hammâd
1305	Markaz Abû Kabîr
1306	Markaz al-Husayniyâ
1307	al-Sâlhiyyâ
1308	Markaz Bilbays
1309	Qism 10 Ramadan
1310	Qism al-'Ubûr
1311	Markaz Dyarb Nigm
1312	Qism Fâqûs
1313	Markaz Fâqûs
1314	Markaz Kafr Saqr
1315	Markaz Minyâ al-Qamh
1316	Markaz Hihyâ
1317	Markaz Mashtûl al-Sûq
1318	al-Ibrâhîmiyâ
1319	Qism al-Qanâyât
1320	Markaz Awlâd Saqr
1401	Madînat Banhâ
1402	Markaz Banhâ
1403	Markaz al-Khânkâ
1404	Markaz al-Qanâtir al-Khayriyyâ
1405	Markaz Shibîn al-Qanâtir
1406	Qism Shubrâ al-Khaymâ 1
1407	Qism Shubrâ al-Khaymâ 2
1408	Markaz Tûkh
1409	Markaz Qalyûb
1410	Markaz Kafr Shukr
1411	Qism Qalyub
1501	Qism Kafr al-Shaykh
1502	Markaz Kafr al-Shaykh
1503	Markaz al-Burulus
1504	Markaz Biyalâ (Billa)
1505	Markaz Disûq
1506	Markaz Sîdy Sâlim

1507	Markaz Fuwah
1508	Markaz Qallîn
1509	Markaz Mutûbis
1510	Markaz al-Hâmûl
1511	Qism Disûq
1512	Markaz al-Riyâdh
1600	Undocumented
1601	Tantâ qism 1
1602	Tantâ qism 2
1603	Markaz Tantâ
1604	Markaz al-Santah
1605	al-Mahallah al-Kubrâ, qism 1
1606	al-Mahallah al-Kubrâ, qism 2
1607	Markaz al-Mahallah al-Kubrâ
1608	Markaz Basyûn
1609	Markaz Ziftâ
1610	Markaz Samannûd
1611	Markaz Qutûr
1612	Markaz Kafr al-Zayyât
1700	Undocumented
1701	Qism Shibîn al-Kûm
1702	Markaz Shibîn al-Kûm
1703	Markaz Ashmûn
1704	Markaz al-Bâgûr
1705	Markaz al-Shuhadâ'
1706	Markaz Birkat al-Siba'
1707	Markaz Tala
1708	Markaz Quwîsnâ
1709	Markaz Minûf
1710	Qism Sirs al-Laîyyanah
1711	Madînat al-Sâdât (Markaz en 1996)
1800	Undocumented
1801	Qism Damanhûr
1802	Markaz Damanhûr
1803	Markaz Abû al-Matâmîr
1804	Markaz Abû Hummus
1805	Markaz al-Dilingât
1806	Markaz al-Mahmûdîyyah
1807	Markaz Ityây al-Bârûd

1808	Markaz Hawsh 'Isâ
1809	Markaz Rashîd
1810	Markaz Shubrâ Khît
1811	Qism Kafr al-Dawwâr
1812	Markaz Kafr al-Dawwâr
1813	Markaz Kûm Hammâdah
1814	Markaz Wâdy al-Natrûn
1815	Markaz al-Rahmânyyah
1816	Markaz Idkû
1817	Madînat al-Nûbârîyyah al-Gadîda (Gharb al-Nûbârîyyâ en 1996)
1901	al-Ismâ'îlîyyah, Qism 1
1902	al-Ismâ'îlîyyah, Qism 2
1903	al-Ismâ'îlîyyah, Qism 3
1904	Markaz al-Ismâ'îlîyyah
1905	Markaz al-Tal al-Kabîr
1906	Markaz al-Qantarah Gharb
1907	Markaz Fâyyid
1908	Qism al-Qantarah Sharq
2100	Undocumented
2101	Qism Imbâbah
2102	Qism al-'Agûzah
2103	Qism al-Doqqi
2104	Qism al-Gizah
2105	Qism Bûlâq al-Dakrûr
2106	Qism al-Ahrâm
2107	Madînat 6 Octobre
2108	Qism al-Hawâmidiyah
2109	Markaz al-Gîzah
2110	Markaz al-Badrashayn
2111	Markaz al-Saf
2112	Markaz al-'Ayyâtt
2113	Markaz Imbâbah
2114	Qism al-Wâhât al-Baharîyyah
2115	Markaz Attfîh
2116	Markaz Awsîm
2117	Markaz al-Warrâq
2118	Qism al-'Umrâniyya
2201	Madînat Banî Suwîf
2202	Markaz Banî Suwîf

2203	Madinat Banî Suwîf al-Gadîdah
2204	Markaz al-Fashn
2205	Markaz al-Wâstâ
2206	Markaz Ihnâsiyâ
2207	Markaz Bibâ
2208	Markaz Sumusttâ
2209	Markaz Nâssir (Bush)
2300	Undocumented
2301	Madinat al-Faiyyûm
2302	Markaz al-Faiyyûm
2303	Markaz Ibshawây
2304	Markaz Ittsâ
2305	Markaz Sinûris
2306	Markaz Tâmiyyah
2400	Undocumented
2401	Madinat al-Minyâ
2402	Markaz al-Minyâ
2403	Undocumented
2404	Markaz Abû Qurqâss
2405	Markaz al-'Idwah
2406	Markaz Banî Mazâr
2407	Markaz Dayr Muwâs
2408	Markaz Samâlût
2409	Markaz Mattây
2410	Markaz Maghâghah
2411	Madinat Mallâwy
2412	Markaz Mallâwy
2500	Undocumented
2501	Qism Asyût 1
2502	Qism Asyût 2
2503	Markaz Asyût
2504	Markaz Abnûb
2505	Markaz Abû Tîg
2506	Markaz al-Badâry
2507	Markaz Sâhil Salîm
2508	Markaz al-Ghanâyim
2509	Markaz al-Qûssiyyah
2510	Markaz Dayrût
2511	Markaz Sidfâ

2512	Markaz Manfalût
2513	Markaz al-Fath
2600	Undocumented
2601	Qism 1 Sûhâg
2602	Qism 2 Sûhâg
2603	Markaz Sûhâg
2604	Markaz Akhmîm
2605	Markaz al-Bilîna
2606	Markaz al-Marâghah
2607	Markaz al-Minshâh
2608	Markaz Dâr al-Salâm
2609	Madinat Girgâ
2610	Markaz Girgâ
2611	Guhaynah al-Gharbiyah
2612	Markaz Sâqultah
2613	Markaz Tamâ
2614	Markaz Tahtâ
2615	Qism Tahtâ
2700	Undocumented
2701	Madînat Qinâ
2702	Markaz Qinâ
2703	Markaz Abû Tisht
2704	Markaz Armant
2705	Markaz Isna
2706	Madînat Louxor
2707	Markaz Louxor
2708	Markaz Dishnâ
2709	Markaz Qûss (Aws)
2710	Markaz Nag' Hammâdy
2711	Markaz Naqâdah
2712	Markaz Farshût
2801	Madînat Aswân
2802	Markaz Aswân
2803	Markaz Idfû
2804	Markaz Kûm Umbû
2805	Markaz Nassr
2806	Markaz Darâw
2900	Undocumented
2901	Qism al-Uqsur

2902	Markaz al-Uqsur
3101	Qism al-Ghurdaqah
3102	Qism al-Qussayr
3103	Qism Safâgâ
3104	Qism Marsâ 'Alam
3105	Qism Ra's Ghârib
3201	Qism al-Wâhât al-Khârgah
3202	Qism al-Wâhât al-Dâkhlah
3203	Markaz al-Farâfra
3301	Qism Marsâ Matrûh
3302	Qism al-Hammâm and Qura al-Khirigîn 1996
3304	Qism al-Dab'ah
3308	Markaz al-Nagîla
3401	Qism 1 al-'Arîsh
3405	Qism Bi'r al-'Abd
3408	Qism al-Shaykh Zuwayd
3409	Qism Rafah
3410	Qism Rumânah
3501	Qism al-Tûr
3503	Qism Ra's Sidr
9990	Egypt -- response suppressed
9997	Foreign places

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the previous markaz/district of residence.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_RESPU: Previous place of residence: urban-rural

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="EG96A434 EG96A435 EG96A436 EG96A437">19. Previous residence prior to the present ____
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Same as the location in household record
1	Urban
2	Rural
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the previous place of residence was in urban or rural area.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_WHYMOVE: Reason for changing living place

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="EG96A438">20. Cause of changing previous residence
<div class="i1">[] 1 Work
[] 2 Study
[] 3 Marriage
[] 4 Divorce/Widowed
[] 5 Accompanied
[] 6 Other
[] 7 No change</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Same as the location in household record
1	Work
2	Study
3	Marriage
4	Divorced/widowed

5	To accompany someone
6	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason for changing living place.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_WORKG: Work or study place: governorate

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr a="all" v="EG96A430 EG96A431 EG96A432 EG96A433">18. Place of work or study

</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Cairo
02	Alexandria
03	Port Said
04	Suez
11	Demietta
12	Dakahlia
13	Sharkia
14	Kaliobia
15	Kafr Sheikh
16	Gharbia
17	Menoufia
18	Behera
19	Ismailia

21	Giza
22	Bani Swif
23	Fayoum
24	Menia
25	Asiut
26	Sohag
27	Qena
28	Aswan
29	Luxor
31	Red Sea
32	New Valley
33	Marsa Matroh
34	North Sinai
35	South Sinai
96	Foreign places
97	Outside the establishment
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the governorate in which the person works or studies.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: Persons age 6+ who worked or went to school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_WORKU: Work or study place: urban-rural

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="EG96A430 EG96A431 EG96A432 EG96A433">18. Place of work or study

</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural
7	Outside the establishment
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the work or study place is in urban or rural area.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: Persons age 6+ who worked or went to school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

EG1996A_WTPER: Person weight

Data file: EGY1996_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 5 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person weight.

UNIVERSE

Egypt 1996: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

EG96A440 is an 8-digit numeric variable with 5 implied decimal places

study_resources

questionnaires

Population, Housing and Est. Census 1996. Household and Housing Conditions Questionnaire (For Foreigners)

title Population, Housing and Est. Census 1996. Household and Housing Conditions Questionnaire (For Foreigners)
 authors Central Agency for Public Mobilisation and Statistics
 date 1996-11-18
 country Egypt
 language English
 publishers Central Agency for Public Mobilisation and Statistics
 filename eg1996ef_egypt_enumeration_forms.en.ar.pdf

technical_documents

Codebook

title Codebook
 authors Central Agency for Public Mobilisation and Statistics
 date 1996-11-18
 country Egypt
 language English
 publishers Central Agency for Public Mobilisation and Statistics
 filename codebook_eg1996_3_p.pdf

Codebook

title Codebook
 authors Central Agency for Public Mobilisation and Statistics
 date 1996-11-18
 country Egypt
 language English
 publishers Central Agency for Public Mobilisation and Statistics
 filename codebook_eg1996_5_other_39fields.pdf

Codebook. Census of Population and Housing Conditions: 1996

title Codebook. Census of Population and Housing Conditions: 1996
 authors Central Agency for Public Mobilisation and Statistics
 date 1996-11-18
 country Egypt
 language Arabic
 publishers Central Agency for Public Mobilisation and Statistics
 filename eg1996_egypt_codebook.ar.en.pdf

Enumeration Instructions

title Enumeration Instructions
authors Central Agency for Public Mobilisation and Statistics
date 2001-11-18
country Egypt
language English
contributors Minnesota Population Center (translation)
publishers Central Agency for Public Mobilisation and Statistics
filename enum_instruct_eg1996_tag.pdf

Directory of Nationalities

title Directory of Nationalities
authors Central Agency for Public Mobilisation and Statistics
date 1996-01-01
country Egypt
language Arabic
publishers Central Agency for Public Mobilisation and Statistics
filename nationality_code_eg1996.pdf

Enumerator's Manual

title Enumerator's Manual
authors Central Agency for Public Mobilisation and Statistics
date 2001-11-18
country Egypt
language Arabic
publishers Central Agency for Public Mobilisation and Statistics
filename eg1996ei_egypt_enumeration_instructions.ar.pdf
